

G4619B

LB1891

G4619B

BY
KEHEW
 AT IS —
IRON STORE,
 WATER STREET,
BEFORD.

our reasonable terms warranted



Old Dartmouth



Historical Society

Benjamin F. Peice
Bark Aliea Frapier

... of the crew in the Park ...
 ... during her second season in the
 ... season.

Captain J. H. Fisher

Officers

Mr. Perry, chief mate
 Mr. Smith 2nd mate
 Mr. White 3rd
 Mr. [unclear] 4th

Boat Steerer
 Rang. J. [unclear]
 Gideon W. [unclear]
 Will [unclear] Fisher
 George Keith

Cooper -
 Miller
 [unclear] Steward
 [unclear] Cook

Thomas [unclear] } Boys
 David [unclear]

Foremast Hands

R. Bates
 Ben [unclear]
 [unclear] Jones
 [unclear] Lewis } Trawl
 [unclear] White }
 and four other hands

Bob
 [unclear]
 [unclear]
 Bill Butler
 John Bull
 [unclear] [unclear]
 [unclear] [unclear]

Pandwich Island

John [unclear]
 [unclear] [unclear]
 [unclear] [unclear]

Journal of a Whaling Voyage
on
Bark Alice Frazier



List of Officers & Crew on board the
Bark Alice Frazer (206 tons)

Officers

Daniel W. Taber	Captain.	
S. B. Brunson	1 st Mate	} Boat Steerers
Chas. Hammes	2 nd "	
M. White	3 rd "	
		} Geo. Ketch Sid. Smith Will. Fisher

Walter McCloud Cooper - Mares Cook - Carpenter
 R. L. Meid - Steward
 Miller Dyer - Cook
 Geo. Carl
 x Tru. Taber } Boys
 o Tom. Marble }

Foremast hands

x John Van Tassel	Discharged sick at Western Island
o John Piper	do do do do
o John Anderson	" " " "
x R. L. Bates	
o B. J. Pierce	
x O. J. Howard	
o R. J. Gifford	
x J. B. Roles	
x Geo. G. Botsford	
o Frank M. Manes	
o Geo. Talcott	
o Dennis Parnel	
x David Britnal	
o Joseph Cormond	
x Lewis Demore	
x William H. Jones	
o Jacob Smith	
x Manuel Lewis	D. shipped at Western Island
o Frank White	do do do do

x Harbord watch
 o Lorbeard do

4

Remark on board Bark Alice Frazier
New Bedford Sept. 10th 1851
(Wednesday)

Bidding farewell to my native home and heaving a long sigh I stepped on board the Pilot Boat, and was soon gliding down the harbor of New Bedford; A few hours sail with a light wind brought us along side of the Bark Alice Frazier, then beating out of the harbor on our way to the Arctic Ocean on a whaling voyage; arrived on board about 10 o'clock where I found all hands busy lacing ship. I will ^{not} attempt to describe my awkwardness in endeavoring to fulfil orders, which although in plain English were as unintelligible as if they had been given in some unknown language; After beating about fore most of the day we were obliged to drop anchor off Puna a dense fog making it dangerous to continue on our passage; brother Andrew & Otis & cousin Charles were obliged to stay on board that night and part of the next day; that night I stood anchor watch with boat steers.

The Bark Alice Frazier is 404 tons burthen with the capacity of 3000 barrels oil; three years old and built for the merchant service in which she has been employed for the last three years; well found in sails, rigging, provision &c. for the time estimated for fitting out.

The crew consist of Captain three mates four boat steers cooper Carpenter Steward, Cook three boys and twenty foremast hands, all green hands; in addition we have as passengers the Capt. wife and two children, and the first mates wife; and the agents wife son; which makes in all 40 souls, saying nothing of the dogs and chickens

September

Thursday 11th 1851

At 2 P.M. the weather cleared up, we got under way and were soon upon the bosom of broad Atlantic Ocean having discharged our pilot and decks cleared up all hands were summoned ~~up~~ aft and divided into two watches; my self chosen in the larboard or mates watch after which the Captain addressed us with a few remarks stating the object of our two duties &c.

Friday 12th 1851

Calm, saw several sword fish - lowered, starboard boat and struck one but did not succeed in getting him; all hands engaged in fitting boats, getting harpoons, spades, lances, and other instruments used in taking and getting in whales.

Saturday September 13th

Lat Fresh breezes from N. P. W. land no longer in sight, Steering East, three sail in sight

Sunday 14th 1851

This day commences with fresh breezes from N. steering E by S. All hands called aft and divided into boats crews, my self chosen bow oarsman of the starboard or Captains boat. At 2 o'clock P.M. the wind hauled N. N. E. and blowing a perfect gail; ship laid too under close reefed fore & main topsails and fore top mast stay sail, To day I feel symptoms of sea sickness, now I see the difference between the ^{light} schooner & this ship there I could go below when I felt sea sick but here you have to keep on deck & do your duty as if you were well.

Monday Sept. 15th 1851

Wind abating a little; we shook out one reef out fore & main topsails; steering E.

Tuesday Sept. 16th 1851

Wind increasing again, under close reefed topsails, all hands sea sick except two. some of the men would give all they possessed to be on Terra Firma again.

Wednesday Sep. 17th 1851

Still laid too under close reefed topsails; a heavy sea on

Thursday Sept. 18th

Weather moderating; all sail set, all hands engaged setting up rigging &c.

Friday September 19th 1851

Light breeze from N. heavy sea rolling

Saturday September 20th 1851

Light baffling from N. N. E to E. steering Eastward all hands engaged in ships duty.

Latitude 28° 10'
Longitude 56° 05'

Sunday September 21. 1851

Light wind from the N. E. Lowered boats after Blanch fish, and after pulling three or four hours, were obliged to come a long side unsuccessful.

Latitude 28° 25'
Longitude 56° 30'

Monday September 22 1851

Light winds from the E. steering N. raining most of the day one sail in sight on the weather beam.

Tuesday September 23.

Fresh breeze from N. E. steering E. N. E. weather rainy and squally; sail on lee beam.

Wednesday September 24

Light wind from E. steering N. N. E. plenty of work; no watch and watch

Thursday September 25, 1851

Wind from S. W closed reefed topsails; sail on weather beam.

Lat by obs. 40° 55' N.
Long " " 41° 15' W.

Friday September 26, 1851

Light winds from S. W accompanied by squalls of rain; afternoon cleared up; set all sail

Lat 40° 35' N
Long 41° 32' W

Saturday September 27, 1851

Light winds from S. S. W steering E by S. there blows 8 cries the man at the mast head for the first time. ascertaining that they were sperm whales we lowered the boats; but were unsuccessful

Lat 41° 45'
Long 46° 06'

Sunday September 28, 1851

Light breeze from W. There blows again lowered the boats anchored until night; when we were obliged to go alongside unsuccessful.

Lat 40° 30'
Long 44° 06'



Lat $40^{\circ} 15'$ Monday Sept. 29 1851
Long steering S.E.
Light winds from N.N.W. with frequent rain squalls

Lat $41^{\circ} 46'$ Tuesday Sept. 30, 1851
Lat $39^{\circ} 51'$ Light breezes from N.N.W. steering S.E., one sail in sight
Long $41^{\circ} 00'$ all hands engaged in ship's duty; to day is my birth day
Lat $41^{\circ} 20'$ Lon $41^{\circ} 00'$ which makes me 18 years old; one birth day at sea;

Lat $39^{\circ} 51'$ Wednesday October 1, 1851
Long $41^{\circ} 00'$ Light winds from N.N.W. steering S.E.

Lat $39^{\circ} 34'$ Thursday October 2, 1851
Long $39^{\circ} 59'$ Light breezes from S steering E. one sail in sight;
They blow "cries the man at the mast head," which proved
to be sperm whales but we did not get any.

Lat $39^{\circ} 00'$ Friday, October 3, 1851
Long $38^{\circ} 58'$ Light winds from S.W. three sails in sight; steering
S.E. by E. Longitude $37^{\circ} 28' W$

Lat $37^{\circ} 28'$ Saturday October 4, 1851
Long $34^{\circ} 25'$ Strong breezes from S.W. by S; steering S.E. by E.

Lat $37^{\circ} 20'$ Sunday October 5, 1851
Long $31^{\circ} 26'$ Strong breezes from S.W. steering S by S; all well
at. **Land!** cries our Captain from the
topgallant fore-castle, and a moment more brought all
hands on deck looking for land; Flores (one of the western
Islands) soon came in sight; and at sunset we were able
to discriminate objects quite distinctly.

Lat $35^{\circ} 26'$ Monday October 6, 1851
Long $31^{\circ} 04'$ Calm, between Flores and ~~land~~ saw three sails laying
off and on Flores.

Lat $35^{\circ} 26'$ Tuesday October 7, 1851
Long $31^{\circ} 04'$ Light winds from S.W. steering S.E. for Fayal; at night fell
saw Fayal and Pico 40 miles distant.

Lat $35^{\circ} 26'$ Wednesday October 8, 1851
Long $31^{\circ} 04'$ Light breezes from S.E. beating up to Fayal

Lat $35^{\circ} 26'$ Thursday October 9, 1851
Long $31^{\circ} 04'$ Still beating with a head wind, saw St. Georges at 20 clock
P.M. when within about 10 miles of Fayal, the Captain
ordered the Starboard boat to be cleared away, and
selecting a boat's crew (myself with the number) lowered
and after five or six hours strong pulling landed to the
beach. A few remarks relative to the boat crew

8

of Iceland may not be amiss at this time; this group of
was discovered in the year 1434 by the Spanish and sub-
sequently passed into the hands of Portugal to which
government they now belong; these Islands were visited by
Christopher Columbus in 1492 previous to this the
discovery of America and many assert that Capt Kidd
the notorious pirate once lived at Foyal. Foyal is the
principle commercial port, and is visited by almost
all American whale ships; the American consul
resides here and is considered almost supreme by
the inhabitants. Port Delgada on Isle of St. Michaels
is the Capital of this group; here the Governor and the
principle officers reside. There are nine Islands consisting
of Foyal, St. Michaels, Pico St. Georges St. Marys, Carvo
Ilhas Graciosa.

Friday Oct 10. 1851

Still ashore - a gail of wind having driven our ship to
the leward of the Island; we spent the day in visiting
places of interest on the Island.

Saturday Oct 11. 1851

This morning the wind somewhat abated; and the ship
heaving two in sight the Captain ordered us to be ready to
go on board; arriving on board we found a bun boat
dischargeing recruits; which consisted of potatoes, Cabage,
onions, oranges &c. 2^d Mate went ashore to discharge two
men that were sick, and ship two in their places; soon after
the wind increased we were driven far to the leward of the
Island; the 2^d mate attempted to board but the sea running
so high he was obliged return.

Sunday Oct 12. 1851

Said to under closed reefed canvas; raining equally.

Monday Oct 13. 1851

Same

Tuesday Oct 14. 1851

Same

Wednesday Oct 15. 1851

Same

Thursday Oct 16. 1851

Wind abating we were able to shake out the reef out
of the topsail.

Friday Oct 17. 1851

With a light wind we succeeded in meeting the Island and sent a boat ashore after 2^d mate. Another of the crew being unable to do duty was discharged. The agent soon left us here to return home in the consul's Bark No. here we took three passengers to work their passage to the Sandwich Islands. With a fair wind we squared away and was soon on our way and more.

Saturday Oct. 18. 1851

Light breeze from S.E. the Islands of Foyal & Pico fast falling in the distance.

Lat

37° 14' N Light breeze from N.W. one sail in sight - the Island Long of St. Michaels in sight.

25° 55' N

Sunday Oct. 19 1851

Fresh breeze from W. S. W. the Island of St. Mary's in sight.

Lat

24° 20' Strong winds from the N. one sail on weather beam

Lea 22° 25'

Tuesday Oct 21. 1851

Lat

33° 39' Light breeze from N.E. - spoke Bark Margaret of Salem and Dutch Brig Maria

60° 44'

Longitud by lat 22° 00'

Lat

33° 35' Strong breeze from S.W. in morning. in the afternoon blowing a gale of wind, with rain squalls; under double reef topsails

Lat

32° 49' Blowing a gale of wind from S.W. with rain squalls

Lea 19° 10'

Friday Oct 24. 1851

Lat 31° 49'

Lea 18° 19' Still blowing from S.W. under close reefed topsails

Saturday Oct 25. 1851

Lat 30° 09'

Lea 17° 04' Blowing gale with rain squalls &c.

Sunday Oct 26. 1851

Lat 24° 20'

Lea 17° 25' Moderating some; Le and no; from our mast head; one of the Canary Islands

Monday Oct 27. 1851

Tuesday Oct 28. 1851

Strong winds from W. S. W. steering S. the Canary Islands still in sight; saw schooner weather bows supposed from appearance to be a slave no observation

Lat 23° 50' Blowing fresh from S.W. by S steering W, under whole topsails
Sun in morning; moderating at evening, and set all sail
19° 00'

Wednesday Oct 29. 1851

Thursday Oct 30. 1851
This morning commences with light winds in S.W. in afternoon
wind increased to gale accompanied by heavy falls of rain.
No deer.

Friday Oct 31. 1851

Lat 26° 25' Light breeze from W.S.W. all sail set.
Sun. 19° 13'

Saturday Nov 1. 1851

Lat 25° 40' To day we meet the trade winds called the N.E. trades; and
Sun 19° 00' now in expectation of better weather

Sunday Nov 2. 1851

Lat 22° 22' Trade winds steering S.W. by S
Sun 20:00'

Monday Nov 3. 1851

Lat 20° 05' Light Trades steering the same
Sun 21:00'

Tuesday Nov 4. 1851

Lat 18° 00' Light Trades steering S.W., all hands employed in
Sun 22:00' setting up riggin

Wednesday Nov 5. 1851

Lat 16° 30' Light Trades steering S.W.
Sun 22:00'

Thursday Nov 6. 1851

Lat 16° 46' Light Trades, LAND HO! the Island of St. & St. Nicholas
Sun 24° 31' (Cave Berds Island) in sight

Friday November 7. 1851

Lat 16° 46' ~~Be~~ Be calmed; close under the Island of St. Nick.
Sun 24° 23' Long the tide setting us toward the shore; at night we were obliged
to lower all four boats and tow ship; we towed her a few
miles in five or six hours time and then came on board.

Saturday November 8. 1851

Lat 20° 38' Calm - Saw school Black Fish, lowered all four boats;
Sun 24° 30' the starboard boat the one that I belong to fastened to one
small one and killed him, the blubber of which made us
42 half lbs of oil, we also had some of his flesh removed up
for supper, which tasted very well for a change from
salt junk

Sunday November 9. 1851
 Light Trades 9^{th} Jago in sight No obs.

November 10. 1851
 Beating up to 9^{th} Jago with winds no obs.

Tuesday November 11. 1851
 Lowered two boats to go ashore after recruits; having been ashore at Fayal while others remained on board to work ship I was not among those that went ashore. Our recruits here were Oranges, Bananas, Coconuts & limes which are produced here in great abundance and of the finest quality; and in addition we procured a number of Hogs, Turkeys & Chickens; while the boats were ashore we were under the necessity of performing the funeral services over, and consigning to Davy Jones our friend & companion old Tomzer the sea not having agreed with his dogship - this beavement was felt deeply by all on board, his society was ever welcome during the long and tedious ~~hour~~ night watches upon deck, enlivening us by his sagacity and playfulness, and as he sank to rest no more beneath the billows, all eyes were dimmed with a tear, and heaving a long sigh we turned from the bulwark with a sorrowful heart. Having secured our recruits ^{on board} we squared away, and setting fore topmast standing sail and lower studding sail soon left 9^{th} Jago buried in ~~darkness~~ in the dim horizon. No obs.

Lat $13^{\circ} 31' N$ Wednesday November 12. 1851
 Fresh Trade steering S by E three sails in sight

Long $21^{\circ} 51' W$
 Lat. $12^{\circ} 20' N$ Thursday November 13. 1851
 Fair trades steering S by E. spoke big Myrtle of Liverpool
 Long $20^{\circ} 52' W$

Lat $11^{\circ} 26'$ Friday November 14. 1851
 Lean $20^{\circ} 38'$ Light trade steering S. E two sail in sight

Lat $9^{\circ} 58'$ Saturday November 15. 1851
 Lean $20^{\circ} 00'$ Squally winds and heavy rain; sail on weather beam

Lat $8^{\circ} 33'$ Sunday November 16. 1851
 Fresh ^{trade} winds steering S. spoke a Bremen Bark and Lean exchanged Longitude; to day we feasted on a Turkey 20° c'd Sea pie.

Lat 7° 41' Monday November 17. 1851
Lon 179° 46' Light trades steering S by E four sails in sight.

Lat 7° 14' Tuesday November 18. 1851
19° 20' Baffling winds from all points of the compass accompanied by rain squalls
Lat. 7° 14' P
Long 19° 20' W.

Lat 7° 40' Wednesday November 19. 1851
Lon 19° 10' Squally & rainy with thunder and lightning, three sails in sight

Lat 7° 10' Thursday November 20. 1851
Lon 19° 20' Sunshine & squalls together, engaged in making spun yarn &c. three sails in sight

Lat 5° 30' Friday November 21. 1851
Lon 19° 10' Baffling winds from all points with rain squalls; six sail in sight. To day one of our feathered tribe got overboard, ~~it being~~ the ship having not much headway we were able to get her again by lowering the starboard, and saving her from a watery grave.

Lat 5° 10' Saturday November 22. 1851
Lon 19° 20' This day commenced with light winds from southeast and eastward and frequent rain squalls; at 4 P.M. a squall struck us from E.S.E. obliging us to take in main royal, fore & main top gallensail, spanker, gaff top sail, fly gib, outer gib main top gallant top sail, mizen top and stay sail single reef fore top sail; blowing fresh during the night; steering S S W 1/2 S by E

Lat 4° 50' Sunday November 23. 1851
Lon 19° 33' Fresh breeze from E.S.E accompanied by rain; steering S S W

Lat 4° 34' Monday November 24. 1851
Lon 19° 33' Fresh breeze from S.E. by S. heading S W by S, clear and pleasant all sail set; employed in ~~cut~~ rigging cutting mizen, and scraping wood work preparing to paint,

Lat 0° 55' Tuesday November 25. 1851
Lon 22° 04' Fresh breeze from S.E. by S, heading S W by S, clear & pleasant, all hands engaged in painting ship, crossed line in the evening although expecting a visit from old Neptune he failed to favor us with his presence.
Lat by abou. 55' N
Long .. 22° 04' W

13

Lat
 0° 23' S Fine trades from S E by S. heading S W by S; beautiful
 Lon weather, all hands engaged in planting ship.
 28° 14' W

Thursday November 27. 1851
 Lat 0° 23' S Fine S E trades steering full and by heading S W by S
 Lon 28° 23' S Saw white water on the beam about two miles distance.
 Lat 0° 24' S A little astonishment was created on board this morning
 Lon 28° 20' W by the discovery of a sand tick on board ship; this venomous
 reptile was about two inches long and resembles a worm of
 a thousand legs.

Lat 4° 00' S Fresh S E trades heading S S E. Fair on weather beam during
 Lon night the wind increased obliging us to take in top gallant sails.
 24° 56' W

Lat 7° 15' S
 Lon 25° 54' Strong S E. trades heading S S W good weather.
 Saturday November 29. 1851

Lat 9° 00' S
 Lon 27° 39' Same as 28 one sail in sight on weather quarter.
 Sunday November 30. 1851

Lat 12° 04' S Fresh S. E. trades steering S W by S. pleasant weather, four
 Lon sail in sight; engaged in making spungarn setting up job
 29° 09' W jugs &c.
 Monday November Dec 1. 1851

Lat 13° 45' Light wind from E steering S. W. by S clear & pleasant engaged
 Lon 28° 42' W in making spungarn
 Tuesday December 2. 1851

Lat 14° 41' S Commencing with light winds from eastward; at 4 P.M.
 Lon 13° 15' W wind hauled N. S. W., thick and rainy both watches engaged
 in mending main sail making spungarn &c. There blows!
 It turned out to be a hump back; three sail in sight 2 brig &
 no bark steering N. E.

Lat 15° 20' S This day commences with winds from N. S. W., afternoon
 Lon wind hauled to southward steering full and by rainy and
 30° 55' W chilly.
 Thursday December 4. 1851

Lat 16° 31' S Fresh breeze from S. E. steering S. W. by W. cool and pleasant
 Lon 32° 02' W both watches engaged in mending main sail and bending it;
 one sail in sight.
 Friday December 5. 1851

Lat 18° 12' S Strong winds from E. S.E. steering S.W. cloudy and indications
 of bad weather engaged in making spungarn & Co.
 Lon 33° 32' W

Saturday December 6 .. 1851

Lat 20° 12' S Strong S.E. trades cloudy & rainy steering S.W.; spoke
 Bark Thactus of New York steering N.E. so day has been a
 Sea gay day without we have killed the fatted calf. we had for
 35° 25' W dinner to day the goat in the form of a sea pie. which makes
 us a great dish to us that had scarcely tasted a morsel of
 any thing save hard bread and salt junk; which ~~was~~
~~had done eating~~; to day was one of the girls birth day.

Sunday December 7 .. 1851

Lat 22° 16' S Commencing with light winds from Northward
 Sea foggy and rainy clearing up in afternoon; lowered
 36° 00' W for Blackfish but got none

Monday December 8 .. 1851

Lat 28° 30' S This day commences with strong winds from N.
 Sea accompanied by rain; the latter part wind hauled
 39° 20' W to S.S.E. and blowing fresh; furlled fore and main
 top gallant sails; steering full and by heading S.E.
 two sail in sight.

Tuesday December 9 .. 1851

Lat 24° 10' Light winds steering S.W. fair and pleasant.
 Sea engaged in repair rigging, making spungarn, two sail
 37° 20' W in sight; steering N.E.

Wednesday December 10 .. 1851

Lat 23° 35' S Light winds from S.E. by E heading S.W. by W fair and
 Sea pleasant; engaged in setting up rigging head gear, mak
 39° 00' W ing spungarn & Co.

Thursday December 11 .. 1851

Lat 25° 05' S Light winds S.E. by S steering E.W. fair and pleasant;
 Sea engaged in bending Fore sail & Fore top sail; making bone
 38° 16' W spungarn; one sail in sight and blow.

Friday December 12 .. 1851

Lat 26° 07' S Light winds from E steering S.W. fair and pleasant; engaged
 Sea in repairing rigging also one sail in sight, and Black skin,
 41° 11' W which proved to be Gramper.

Saturday December 13 .. 1851

15

Lat

Sunday December 14. 1851

27° 17' S Fresh breeze E. N. steering S. W. cloudy and indications of
 sea heavy weather one sail on lee bow
 41° 51' W

Lat

Monday December 15. 1851

27° 26' S Fresh breeze from E. by N heading N. E. by N steering S. W. by S
 Lat fair & pleasant though somewhat chilly - a slight fog
 43° 40' W taste of Cape Horn one sail in sight off lee bow;
 engaged in mending sail & spun yarn & c.

Lat

Tuesday December 16. 1851

21° 28' S Fresh breezes from N. N. E. steering S. W. by S thick &
 sea rainy; engaged in ~~work~~ mending & rebending fore top
 sail one sail in sight on larboard quarter.

Lat

Wednesday December 17. 1851

32° 50' Strong winds from N & N. N. E. heading S. W. by S; cloudy
 sea and rainy; engaged in mending & bending Outer Jib & c.
 46° 20' W one sail on starboard bow.

Lat

Thursday December 18. 1851

34° 50' S Strong whole sail breeze E. N. E. steering S. W. by S clear & pleasant
 sea Brig Sabina (a Spanish vessel) passed on larboard beam; steering
 47° 50' W another small Brig in sight S. S. starboard do.;
 engaged in making spun yarn rattling down & c.

Lat

Friday December 18. 1851

42° 52' S Wind N. N. E. blowing a moderate gale; took in main Royal
 sea and fore top gallant sail; weather thick & chilly; saw several schools
 48° 18' W of Porpoises. continued page 215 Lat at 34° 30' S
 Long 47° 45' W

Having delayed writing while doubling Cape Horn I will now write a general account of our passage around it. We were kept off here four weeks with head winds and bad weather. When we first were in the latitude of Cape Horn we had very fine weather such as is not very often seen in this latitude, as I was told so by the Capt. & chief mate; but we had to run to the southward of Cape Horn to clear the Cape Horn Islands or July Cape Horn and after we had got clear of these Islands we put to the westward and after this we experienced very bad and heavy weather and heavy squalls coming up, which is pleasant to be kept us busy for handling sails. We endured hard ships such as is not experienced by lands men, and although it was the middle of summer it was very cold and the gally was a grate place of resort.

by the crew, we beat to the westward and northward for four weeks, and at last was lucky enough to get a fair wind when we put out studding sails and squaired away for St Carlos a town on Chiloe Isla and in a fortnight we were off the Island. The Capt never having been here did not know the way to enter the harbor; and we arriving there just at night and a thick fog coming up we put off intending to lay off and on which we did do for three days; when the fog clearing up we found ourselves over twenty miles to the leeward of the Island and about the same distance from the main land, were then squared away ~~for~~

Page 215 continued

Monday Feb 2 1852

Fresh breezes from S.W. heading in for the land; there blows! proved to be a sperm whale going to windward. Toward larboard and waste boats and put chase to them and lost sight of him after pulling four hours dead to the wind and a heavy sea on; we then came aboard and got our breakfast; being my watch on below I had just got turned in when they raised sperm whales to the leeward; we down the same boat again pulling the bow oar in the mates boat; the 2nd mate got on to the whale and the boat steered started but did not fasten; the whale then went to windward leeward called; the bow boat then lowered and got on but did not fasten; all hands felt down hauled; about eleven o'clock spoke ~~the~~ the Awarthunk of Falmouth and gammed with her. Lat observation 42° 07' South Longitude " 76° 50' West

Tuesday February 3 1852

This day commences with calm; land in sight ahead afternoon wind right aft; setting studding sail, and put on for the land expecting it to be the Island of Chiloe containing the town of St Carlos; we were not long in reaching the land and setting sailing along the coast we rounded the point which we thought was the right one; about eight bells or seven o'clock a thick fog setting in we kept off the shore.

Wednesday February 4 1852

Thick foggy weather laying off and on, on account of the fog.

Thursday February 5 1852

Still laying off and on thick fog cannot enter the harbor the latter part of fog cleared away, the land in sight.

See Cape Horn page 15

Journal on board the

Friday February 6. 1852

The wind is still fair; one sail in sight, the Capt. thinks her to be a schooner of war; all kinds of whales have been in sight to day Grampuses, Sulpher bottom Humpbacks, and Fin backs heading along the coast. Lat by obs $40^{\circ} 16' S$
Long " " $74^{\circ} 10' W$

Saturday Feb 7. 1852

Strong breezes from the S. driving us ahead at a rate of 10 not 12; fair and pleasant; whales in sight but not of the right kind. Latitude by obs $38^{\circ} 12' S$.
Longitude " " $74^{\circ} 35' W$.

Sunday February 8 1852

A pleasant sail from right aft sails out wind to the S steering to the northward; luffed the ship up and brought the wind off the beam; we then shortened sail, and put her in towards the land latter part wind abating; set more sail. Two sail in sight. Latitude by obs $35^{\circ} 18' S$.
Longitude " " $74^{\circ} 11' W$.

Monday February 9 1852

Land in sight the coast of Chilly light winds and fair to the southward; heading in towards the land, watch engaged in working in rigging. Latitude by obs $33^{\circ} 31' S$.

Tuesday Feb 10. 1852

Running along shore fair wind two sail in sight; middle part almost calm waiting for a breeze to enter the harbor

Wednesday February 11. 1852

Wind breezes up; within 6 miles of Valparaiso lowered starboard boat and pulled ashore, 3 of ~~course~~ crew went ashore it being ~~our~~ my boat; we stopped ashore about half an hour and I had a chance to see the town; we then went aboard (I but the Capt.) and ~~put~~ brought the ship up to the harbor and anchored her about two miles from the pier along side of the Canada & Eliza Adams both from New Bedford; after supper a boat's crew from the Eliza Adams came aboard; among whom I found an old acquaintance Bob Caswell; the third mate and some more of the crew and myself went ashore to land Mr Potter cousin to Warren Potter; he is runner here and is making a great deal of money.

Bark Alicia Frasier

18

Remarks on Valparaiso

Valparaiso is one of the largest sea ports on this coast is a town on the coast of Chile containing between twenty and thirty thousand ~~inhabitants~~ population a mixture of Spanish portegees; the town on several hills and is intirely exposed in time of war to the guns from the vessels in the harbor; it is very well defended by the Fort and guns are planted on the different bluffs of land. the harbor is a very good one to enter and a safe one needing no pilot to bring you in; the water is very deep, being thirty fathoms where we anchored and is deeper in some places. There were two hundred vessels in here belonging to different nations when we were here; but there is sometimes four hundred in here as I was told; a great many of the merchant men and war ships that have business in this Ocean enter here for requits, and some whalers; there is two English Store ships here that stay here all the time here a great deal of the inland trade is carried on here; the provisions and fruit are the same as those at home,

Thursday February 12. 1852

Laying in part taking in water; boats along side taking with fruit trading with the crew for tobacco.

Friday February 13. 1852

Laying in harbor about twelve o'clock A.M. two of the crew Jacob Smith and John Trainor run away by swimming ashore, they were discovered in the act and one of them taken and put in irons, the one taken was John Trainor the other escaped; latter part of the day engaged in taking in water.

Saturday February 14. 1852

Still at anchor, the fore part of the day engaged in taking in vegetables; about four o'clock P.M. the ~~at~~ Eliza Adams crew attempted set fire to her, but the fire was discovered and distinguished before in time, the ring leaders were found and secured up in the rigging; and the Capt. Smith by name put to sea with them; on board of the Comida 46 of the men refused to do duty and ten were put in irons down in the run; some of our crew went and helped them get under way; weather, fair to sea with a strong breeze from S.W. heading N.W. by W.

Remarks

At Valparaiso discharged the fore and the passengers and one of the boat steers here.

Journal of the

Sunday February 15. 1852
 Fresh breeze from S.E. I think these are the S.E. trades they
 have been blowing from this quarter all of four week. Steering
 N.W. one bark ahead and the Eliza Adams a stern
 comming up with her us; latter part of the day jammed
 with the Eliza Adams.
 Lat 23° 24' S
 Long 78° 21' W

Monday February 16. 1852
 S.E. trades steering N.W. the Eliza Adams Capt. still on
 board; latter part set studding sails steering N.N.W.;
 the Eliza Adams went off to the leeward.
 Lat 23° 25' S
 Long 76° 17' W

Tuesday February 17. 1852
 Trades, pleasant, steering N.W. by W. watch engaged
 in mending & spare top sail.
 Lat 20° 55' S
 Long 68° 27' W

Wednesday February 18. 1852
 Fresh trades steering N.W. by W, latter part steering
 N.S.W. sent mending and bent spare's top sail; caught
 a ship jack sent down the fore top sail and engaged in
 mending it.
 Lat 18° 55' S
 Long 58° 27' W

Thursday February 19. 1852
 Fresh trades steering N.N.W. engaged in mending top sail
 one sail in sight; painted starboard boat.
 Lat 22° 51' S
 Long 52° 55' W

Friday February 20. 1852
 Fresh trades steering N.N.W.; finished top sail and
 began on spanker; those of the crew not engaged on the
 sail are cleaning the chains, and painting them; lowered
 for black fish very soft did not get fast, one sail in
 sight.
 Lat 21° 28' S
 Long 84° 55' W

Saturday February 21. 1852
 Fine trades steering N.N.W. mending spanker; and
 bent it; scraping and painting chains.
 Lat 17° 52' S
 Long 86° 55' W

Sunday February 22. 1852
 Fine trades steering N.N.W.; latter part very light wind.
 Lat 8° 38' S Long 85° 23' W

Monday February 23. 1852
 Fine trades steering N.N.W. two sails in sight
 and a about all hands on deck engaged in working
 on the rigging and ship, rattling down tar and tinning
 every thing look first rate, and making sprung an
 latter part rainy.
 Lat 6° 55' S
 Long 84° 55' W

Bark Alce Frazier

20

Tuesday February 24, 1852
Fine trades clear and pleasant steering W.N.W.
engaged on rigging, rigger, taring, and making spinnaker
ship jacks ahead of the ship.

Latitude by obs 10° 09' 8"

Wednesday 25 1852
Fine trades clear and pleasant steering W.N.W.
engaged on the rigging, and painting ship

Thursday 26
First part clear and pleasant middle part cloudy
engaged on rigging and painting ship steering W.N.W.

Lat 13° 18' S Long 96° 58' W

Friday February 27, 1852
Fresh trades; steering W.N.W. cloudy all hands
engaged in painting ship, and on the rigging latter part
drinker.

Lat 12° 04' Long 98° 17'

Saturday February 28, 1852
Fresh trades steering W.N.W. pleasant, all hands
engaged in taring, painting and at work on the rigging

Lat 10° 57' S Long 100° 29' W

Sunday February 29, 1852
Fine trades clear and pleasant, steering W.N.W.
plenty of ship jacks and flying fish around
the ship.

Latitude by obs 10° 02' S
Longitude by acct 101° 29' W

Monday March 1, 1852
Fine trades clear and pleasant steering W.N.W.
all hands engaged in getting up rigging and
putting up new mizzen ^{top mast} rigging.

Lat 8° 45' S
Longitude 108° 54' W

Tuesday March 2, 1852
Fine trades clear and pleasant very hot, engaged on
the rigging steering W.N.W.

Lat 7° 55' S
Long 105° 18' W

Wednesday March 3, 1852
Fine trades, clear and pleasant very warm
engaged in painting and co. steering W.N.W.

Lat 6° 40' S Long 107° 46' W

Thursday March 4, 1852
Fine trades steering W.N.W. little cloudy,
engaged in putting up new mizzen top mast
rigging.

Latitude by observation 5° 20' S
Longitude by account 110° 00' W

Journal on board the

Friday March 5. 1852

Fine trades, steering $W.N.W.$; top mast rigging all bent and the mast in end, one sail in sight.

Lat $2^{\circ} 04' S$ Long $118^{\circ} 15' W$

Saturday March 6. 1852

Fine trades, steering $W.N.W.$ to work on rigging, other blows proved to be hampuses.

Whiffle, part rainy, and not so hot Lat by obs $2^{\circ} 40' S$

Long. $6^{\circ} 14' 30'' W$

Sunday March 7. 1852

Fine trades clear and pleasant steering $W.N.W.$

Lat $2^{\circ} 22' S$ Long $114^{\circ} 41' W$

Monday March 8. 1852

Fine trades; middle part rainy, steering $W.N.W.$

Walls in sight, a species of whale ^{with} engaged in painting ship.

Lat $1^{\circ} 22' S$ Long $108^{\circ} 20'$

Tuesday March 9. 1852

Fine trades, clear and pleasant steering $W.N.W.$

engaged in painting ship. Latitude by obs $0^{\circ} 06'$

Longitude $6^{\circ} 20' 14''$

Wednesday March 10. 1852

Fine trades clear and pleasant steering $W.N.W.$, engaged in painting ship; crossed the line about 1 o'clock P.M.

Lat by obs $00^{\circ} 43' N$ Long $121^{\circ} 40'$

Thursday March 11. 1852

Almost calm, steering $W.N.W.$ engaged in painting ship.

to day ~~at~~ $P.M.$ Capt's daughter Emily the youngest

met with a serious accident, by falling down ~~the~~ the main hatches between decks;

Latitude by obs $2^{\circ} 22' N$

Longitude by obs $24^{\circ} 41' W$

Friday March 12. 1852

Fresh trades steering ~~W.N.W.~~ $W.N.W.$ Capt daughter very much hurt, engaged in mending yards to make bone spur yarn

Lat $3^{\circ} 13' N$ Long $127^{\circ} 13' W$

Saturday March 13. 1852

Fine trades clear and pleasant, steering $W.N.W.$

Capt daughter not expected to live, engaged on the yards.

Lat $4^{\circ} 21'$ Long $128^{\circ} 34' W$

Sunday March 14. 1852

Fine trades clear and pleasant steering $W.N.W.$

Lat $5^{\circ} 36' N$ Long $130^{\circ} 40' W$

Monday March 15. 1852

Mild trades clear and pleasant, latter part, cloudy with rain, steering $W.N.W.$ Capt's daughter better.

Latitude by obs. $6^{\circ} 22' N$

Longitude by obs $31^{\circ} 41' W$

Bark Alce Franjeis

22

Tuesday March 16 .. 1852

~~Left~~ Leave the S.E. trades & take the N.E. blowing fresh; steering N.W. by W; latter part experienced a rain squall. engaged in making spungum. Lat $7^{\circ} 28' N$, Long $138^{\circ} 47' W$.

Wednesday March 17 .. 1852

Fresh N.E. trades. cloudy but pleasant steering N.W. by W engaged in making spungum. latter part steering N.W. by W. Lat $8^{\circ} 51' N$, Long $136^{\circ} 14' W$.

Thursday March 18 .. 1852

Fresh trade N.E. trades pleasant steering N.W. by W engaged in making spungum and cleaning gun. Lat $10^{\circ} 20' N$ Long $138^{\circ} 54' W$.

Friday March 19 .. 1852

Fresh trade pleasant steering N.W. by W engaged on the yards and gun. Latitude $12^{\circ} 19' N$ Longitude $141^{\circ} 24' W$.

Saturday March 20 .. 1852

Fresh trades, steering N.W. by W engaged in shushing & scraping down masts which is generally done on Saturday. Lat $14^{\circ} 01' N$ Long $143^{\circ} 51' W$.

Sunday March 21 .. 1852

Light N.E. trades clear and pleasant steering N.W. by W. Lat $15^{\circ} 33' N$ Long $145^{\circ} 39' W$.

Monday March 22 .. 1852

Light trades from the S.E. clear and pleasant steering N.W. by W. engaged in setting up head rigging & back stays on the main. Lat $16^{\circ} 45' N$ Long $147^{\circ} 00' W$.

Tuesday March 23 .. 1852

Light winds from S.E. clear and pleasant; steering N.W. by W. engaged in making spungum. Latitude by obs. $17^{\circ} 48' N$ Longitude by obs. $148^{\circ} 28' W$.

Wednesday March 24 .. 1852

Light winds from S.E. clear and pleasant steering W. by N engaged in making spungum. Lat $19^{\circ} 04' N$ Long $149^{\circ} 46' W$.

Thursday March 25 .. 1852

Trades from N.E. commenced with high wind fair and pleasant ended with fresh wind and clouds; steering N.W. by W, one sail in sight. Lat $19^{\circ} 54' N$ Long $151^{\circ} 30' W$.

Friday March 26 .. 1852

Winds from S.E. fresh with rain. steering N.W. by W. Lat $20^{\circ} 36' N$ Long $154^{\circ} 12' W$.

Saturday March 27 .. 1852

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering W. latter part rainy with light squalls. land in sight and two sail. Lat $20^{\circ} 37' N$.

Journal on board the

Sunday March 28 .. 1852

This day commences with rain, snow, winds, variable course for the Island of Oahu on the larboard side and the Island of Maui on the starboard side; to day as we were ~~be~~ tacking ship; in the act of bracing up the main yard the haliards of the fore top sail the part call the tie parted and the blocks and chain came for the run on deck; the chain struck the mate on the head, and the runner block striking him knocked him down on deck. The chain cut him ^{very} ~~partly~~ on the head ~~badly~~; it was a great mercy that he did not get killed.

Monday March 29 .. 1852

Reclained between Oahu and Maui; several sail in sight; took the starboard anchor off the bow the Island of Oahu is the island where Capt. Cook was killed, there is a burning mountain on it some miles high the top is covered with ice and snow all the year round, the top of it extends far above the clouds. middle part usually with rain; latter part wind springs up and blow fresh; running up the Island with a fresh breeze; several sail in sight. spoke one from the harbor and yamed with her. the land at this place is very high (several thousand feet above the sea, today we got the chain up and bent the anchors.

Tuesday March 30 .. 1852

A fresh breeze from the S.E.; off Maui running up the shore to the town of Lahaina nine or ten sail in sight, and several of the smaller bands of the group the Alice ~~Amendel~~, Good Return, Orizonylo and others from New Bedford the Tuscanmy of the harbor, with lights from Oahu all in sight, came to anchor about five o'clock A.M. in the harbor of Lahaina with the rest of the fleet; a boat from the Good Return came on board after we had got the decks clear; and in which I found two acquaintances George Willson & Peleg Giffard.

Wednesday March 31 1852

In the harbor of Lahaina, starboard watch on duty the other watch engaged in clearing ship on outside

Bark Alice Frazier

March 31 1852

~~Wednesday & Thursday March April 1, 1852~~

Starboard watch ashore starboard engaged in painting out side.

April 1 1852

~~Thursday, Friday April 2, 1852~~

Starboard watch ashore; larboard engaged in painting the stern

April 2, 1852

~~Friday Saturday April 3, 1852~~

Larboard watch ashore P.M. and took aboard some sweet potatoes; ~~30 blocks~~

April 3, 1852

~~Saturday Sunday April 4, 1852~~

At 3 o'clock A.M. hove up anchor and set sail for Oahu with fresh N.E. trades. ~~At 7 P.M. came at anchor~~ outside of the reef at 7 P.M.; Capt. gone ashore.

Sunday April 5, 1852

Still at anchor; engaged on board in baking out bread and meat, to leave ashore; I went ashore twice and staid about three hours both times; carried the Capt. wife's things ashore

Tuesday April 6, 1852

At anchor; the boats went ashore and got a lighter to take the bread and meat ashore got it along side about half past ten then loaded it and towed ashore which took about three hours for pulling; I am not very smart to day having caught a very bad cold.

Wednesday April 7, 1852

At anchor, a stiff breeze blowing off shore, the starboard boat went ashore and came off with a small lighter; we put some butter aboard of her and the starboard boat pulled it ashore; I did not go being unwell; I sent my letters by Bob Bate but he came back to the ship with out leaving them; latter part breezy up.

Journal on board the

Thursday April 8, 1852
 A strong breeze blowing off shore; about 9 o'clock A.M. weighed anchor and stood off and on without her courses waiting for the Capt. who was ashore; about 12 o'clock he came aboard; we then squared away, steering W by S. after supper all hands were called in the waist and counted, and the natives chosen in the watches; I was sent into the steerage, and took a boat steered berth to steer the starboard boat.

Friday April 9, 1852
 Rainy with squalls.

Saturday April 10, 1852
 This day commences with heavy rains; a good breeze, steering W by S; latter part still raining. This is the anniversary of our sailing from New Bedford.

Sunday April 11, 1852
 This day commenced with heavy and rainy weather about 11 o'clock P.M. the cleared up, steering W by S with N.E. trades,

Latitude by obs. $20^{\circ} 21'$ North.
 Longitude by Ch. $164^{\circ} 23'$ West.

Monday April 12, 1852
 Strong N.E. trades steering W by S. I have been fixing the craft in my boat. Latitude by obs. $21^{\circ} 40'$
 Longitude by Ch. $167^{\circ} 34'$

Tuesday April 13, 1852
 Strong N.E. trades, steering W by S, engaged in fixing up one of the spare boats, in case one of the others gets stove. Latitude by obs. $22^{\circ} 10'$
 Longitude by Ch. $171^{\circ} 40'$

Wednesday April 14, 1852
 Strong N.E. trades steering W by N.E. cloudy, Lat. $23^{\circ} 13'$
 Long. $178^{\circ} 32'$

Thursday April 15, 1852
 Strong N.E. trades steering N.E. cloudy with a little rain, latter part wind increasing, haul the light sails and singed reef the fore topsail; its stay parted. Lat by obs. $24^{\circ} 15'$ Long $176^{\circ} 48'$

Friday April 16, 1852
 Strong trades topsails and courses out, steering W by N. engaged in making mats.

Latitude by obs. $25^{\circ} 15'$
 Longitude by Ch. $179^{\circ} 31'$

Bark Alice Frazier

26

Saturday April 17 1852

The first twelve hours of this day strong winds almost a gail topsails and courses out steering N by N the last wind abated blowing strong N E trades engaged on head rigging steering the same course.

Lat $26^{\circ} 17'$ Long $176^{\circ} 46' E$

Sunday April 18 1852

The first twelve hours of this day fresh breezes from the S by E steering N by N the last fresh breezes from S by E steering N by N. Latitude

Lat $27^{\circ} 31'$ Long $174^{\circ} 28' E$

Monday April 19 1852

The first twelve hours of this day a fresh breeze from S by E, cloudy and signs of rain; the latter part raining fresh breeze steering N by N engaged in stowing the sail pen. Latitude by obs.

Tuesday April 20 1852

First twelve hours of this day cloudy, strong wind from the S, E, latter part increased almost to a gail; course N N W. Latitude by obs $31^{\circ} 00' N$

Longitude $6^{\frac{1}{2}} 173^{\circ} 20' E$

Wednesday April 21 1852

First twelve hours of this day thick rainy weather wind from S E blowing almost a gail, dark blid reefed the fore and main top sail; latter part wind fair and hauled around to the N heading N N W course N N W; chilly. Latitude by obs $32^{\circ} 34' N$

Longitude by $6^{\frac{1}{2}} 173^{\circ} 22' E$

Thursday April 22 1852

The first twelve hours of this day cloudy with rain, wind from S heading N N W with a heavy sea, latter part wind from S heading N N W with a heavy sea, engaged in stowing the fore hold not so chilly as yesterday, course N N W.

Friday April 23 1852

The first part cloudy strong breezes from the S heading N N W, latter part wind from S heading N N W rainy with a thick fog. course N N W.

Lat $37^{\circ} 00'$ Long $170^{\circ} 00' E$

Saturday April 24 1852

First part cloudy strong winds from S and middle part blowing almost a gail from S heading N by N under double reefed topsail fore sail and fore top sail stowed, latter part set main sail and fore top sail and fore top sail heading N by N. Lat $38^{\circ} 52' N$ Long $171^{\circ} 00' E$

Journal on board the

Friday April 20th 1852

Wednesday May 12, 1852
 mid day, began with fresh wind from NW heading NW
 under top sail and courses, latter part of top part
 top sail, middle part under courses and latter
 part under top sail and took in outer jib and
 latter part, squally, furled the main sail and set the
 it is again heading NW; this day, one of the natives
 fell off the main top sail yard but was not hurt, the
 thermometer stands 12 deg above zero. Latitude by obs 53° 54'
 Longitude by obs 11° 48'

Thursday, 13. 1852

First part squally, under courses and reefed top sail
 middle part, squally heading NW & wind from NW
 latter part heavy snow squalls shook out the reefs out
 of the top sail & heading NW by E. Latitude by obs 54° 29'
 Longitude by obs 14° 14' E

Friday May 14. 1852

First part; breaking away to the windward set all sail
 wind from NW heading N; whales in sight to the right
 hand; one sail in sight off the weather bow, came up
 with her hauled the main yard aback and gamed with
 her it being the Seine of New Bedford; heading N weather
 fair wind from NW N; middle part fresh breeze from
 NW heading N one sail in sight; latter part wind from
 NW heading N very cloudy. Latitude by obs 58° 59'
 Longitude by obs 17° 11' E

Saturday May 15. 1852

Mid day begins with light air from NW heading N;
 about every o'clock P.M. ice was seen from main head;
 middle part came up to the ice bore ship and kept off;
 latter part entered the ice in hope that we may reach the
 land; one sail in sight off our beam coming down tow
 before the wind, bore ship hauled the main yard aback
 and urged for her to come down tow. Lat 59° 53' N
 Long 17° 50' E

Sunday May 16. 1852

First part light wind from W heading westward; gamed with
 the George Washington of New Bedford & was constantly coming in
 sight; two ships & there in one they were the George of New Bedford
 she lost two men by this whale; middle part fresh breeze from
 the W heading NW; the other ship bore of the same bore
 latter part heading N and running through the ice; came out
 of the ice and saw eight whales; lowered the boom and went on to
 but did not hit one. Lat 52° 45' N Long 1° 50' 12' E.

Bark Alce Frazier

Monday May 17. 1852

First part almost calm heading WNW several ships in sight; middle part almost calm; latter part light breeze from SE with snow squalls, several ships in sight going
Lat 60° 11' N Long 174° 00' E.

Tuesday May 18. 1852

First part light breeze from SE heading WNW plenty ships in sight going; we came up with them and joined with the *Udemia* which was hauling; middle part hazy with main yard aback and the Capt aboard of the *Udemia*; about four bells the Capt came aboard with orders to lay so till the other ships stood on; at eight bells ^{AM or 11:00 AM} were ships and stood in for the ice; latter part main yard aback ~~wait~~ waiting for the *Commodore* as we call the Capt of the *Udemia* to go ahead about eight bells or six o'clock ~~AM~~ brace forward and stood in for the ice.

Lat.

Long

Wednesday May 19. 1852

All these twenty four hours light winds from the westward with plenty of snow; outside of the ice in company with the *Enterprise* and *Udemia*; jammed with the *Udemia*; twelve P.M. saw the *Udemia's* post down chasing a bow head whale; lowered the larboard but did not get it; middle part ^{light breeze from W} calm heading toward the land latter part calm heading toward the land land in sight off the starboard bow. Lat by obs 60° 00'

Long " " 172° 50'

Thursday May 20. 1852

Running towards the land, got within ten miles of the shore luffed up and steered WNW; the land is the eastern shore of Siberia in Asia; the middle part, about three o'clock AM saw a bow head about a ships length off, lowered the three larboard boats, with out success to day we caught a seal.

Lat by obs 52° 53'

Long " " occurred

Friday May 21. 1852

Off the western coast of Siberia heading WNW light wind the *Enterprise* Capt. John Macan; jammed with her; latter part running through the ice with a light breeze; caught another Seal to day.

Saturday May 22. 1852

First part calm heading SE jammed with the *Enterprise* middle part calm and foggy; latter part light winds from WNW heading WNW; spoke the *Gain Troup* #93 Capt. Coughlin.

Lat by obs 60° 20' N

Long " " 168° 00' E

Journal on board the

Sunday May 23. 1852

First part light wind from N.W.; then into the land heading N.W.; the Gov. Trupee in company.

Monday May 24. 1852

First part fresh breeze from N.E.; eight sail in sight. Middle part running along the shore, plenty of walrus on the ice along the shore, the Center Prize and Gov. Trupee in company; latter part fresh breeze from N.E.,
Lat $58^{\circ} 59' N$ Long $168^{\circ} 21' E$.

Tuesday May 25. 1852

First part begins with fresh breeze from N.E.; heading to the southward; eight sail in sight; middle part blowing a gale back to sail and hove her to under fore sail and top mast staysail and double reefed main topsail; latter part not blowing so fresh; a heavy sea on; spoke and jammed with the *Wanongahela* of V.P. Capt Seabury we then squared away to the southward, wind N.W.

No observations

Wednesday May 26. 1852

This day begins with the wind from N.W. heading to the S.W. anchored; set the fore top sail and turned the reefs out of the main; middle part pleasant with the wind from the N.W. heading to the southward, two sail in sight; latter part pleasant wind from N.W. turned the reefs out of the fore top sail and set the spanker and gaff top sail, fore and main top, gallant sail. Det. by obs $57^{\circ} 04'$

Long by Calc. $171^{\circ} 26' E$.

Thursday May 27. 1852

First part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the eastward two sail in sight, latter part calm, in company with the *Wanongahela*, and *Pansau*; coast line visible of Tesoury.

Friday May 28. 1852

First part calm heading to the eastward; middle part light wind from the Eastward heading easterly; latter part from wind "to" & heading by the wind;

Saturday May 29. 1852

This day begins with strong wind from the E. heading by the wind, shortened sail and hove the ship to under doubled reefed top sail fore sail and jib, middle part almost calm with a thick fog latter part blowing from with a heavy sea.

Bark Alice, Frasier

Sunday May 30, 1852
This day begins with a calm, middle part calm
main yard squared in; latter part light wind from
N^W heading northerly.
Lat 57° 00' N
Long 175° 00' E.

Monday May 31, 1852
This day begins with light winds from N^W heading by
the wind on the starboard tack; middle part on the
starboard tack wind from the N^W; latter part wind from
the northward heading by the wind, four ships in
sight, one boiling; gannetted with the Marengo
of N^B Capt Devout and the Edward of Vancouver
Capt Mosier;
Lat by obs 58° 50' N
Long " account 176° 00' E.

Tuesday June 1, 1852
This day begins with light wind from the eastward;
gannetted with the same ships; middle part light
winds from the eastward, heading S N^W; Latitude 59° 12' N
Long by C^h 177° 02' E.

Wednesday June 2, 1852
This day begins with light winds from the northward
heading by the wind; spoke the Nansen boiling;
middle part light winds under topails; latter fresh
breezes from N^W.
Lat by obs 58° 49' N
Long by C^h 179° 42' W.

Thursday June 3, 1852
This day begins with fresh breeze from the N^W, heading
by the wind with larboard tack aboard; middle part
strong breezes from N^W under double reefed topsails
latter part fresh breezes from N^W top gallant sails out.
Lat 58° 49', Long 177° 04' W.

Friday June 4, 1852
This day begins with fresh breeze from N^W heading
by the wind starboard tack aboard two sail in
sight; latter part fresh winds from N^W.

Saturday June 5, 1852
Fresh breezes from southward heading to the northward
weather cloudy; two sail in sight, one the Marengo
and Brigandy of New Bedford; raised two large right
whales looked for them but without success. Lat 60° 20' N
Long 178° 00' W.

Sunday June 6, 1852
All these twenty four hours dead calm several vessels
in sight; gannetted with the Brigandy; any quantity
of birds around the ship. Lat by obs 60° 28' N
Long " C^h 178° 40' W.

31
Journal on board the

Monday June 7, 1852

All these twenty four hours dead calm, several sail
in sight, gammed with the Brigandy, Lat $60^{\circ} 34' 1''$
Long $175^{\circ} 31' 11''$

Tuesday June 8, 1852

This day begins with a dead calm, lowered the starboard
boat after birds, we shot twenty of them; middle light
breeze from the westward heading to the northward; latter
part fresh breeze from the northward toward starboard and
wake boats;

Lat by obs $61^{\circ} 45' N$

Long " $6^{\circ} 180^{\circ} 00'$

Wednesday June 9, 1852

This day begins with fresh breeze from the northward
the boats still chasing whales, came aboard about four
o'clock P.M. without success; middle part fresh wind
rundown to several ships to leeward of us and gammed
with them; we shortened sail layed off and on, latter part
in towards the ice cruising, to day we had a escape out of the
birds

Lat $61^{\circ} 18' N$ Long $178^{\circ} 01' E$

Thursday June 10, 1852

This day begins with light winds from southward, toward
the boats for bow heads to windward; but did not get on to them
middle part thick fog light wind, latter part thick
fog laying off and on from the ice. Lat by obs $61^{\circ} 01' N$

Long " $178^{\circ} 00' E$

Friday June 11, 1852

This day begins with light winds from S.E.; ~~about~~
about two o'clock P.M. the fog lighted up and bow heads
were in sight all around the ship Lat by obs $61^{\circ} 20' N$

Long " $178^{\circ} 20' E$

Saturday June 12, 1852

This day begins with thick fog and light winds; about
ice about the ship,

Sunday June 13, 1852

This day begins with thick fog and light wind; about
four o'clock P.M. fog cleared up saw several ships, gammed
with two; raised a dead whale to windward toward the starboard
boat and took him alongside; latter part commenced
cutting in but put it off till three o'clock P.M. Lat $61^{\circ} 16' N$

Long $178^{\circ} 40' E$

Monday June 14, 1852

finished cutting in the whale, and raised a other dead
whale to leeward lowered the starboard boat and took him
along side and commenced cutting him in latter part
finished cutting in the second dead whale.

Bark Alice Frazier

32

Tuesday June 18.. 1852

Raised a dead whale to leeward, toward the larboard boat down and took him alongside and cut him in; the larboard boat got fast to a bow head; had to cut from him on account of foul line; soon after the waste boat got fast to a bow head and the iron strap parted; started the work and commenced trying out

Saturday June 26.. 1852

This day begins with fresh winds from the northward; weather clear and pleasant all sail out; latter part clear and pleasant spoke the *Willow* and went cutting in a whale; about 50 sail in sight

Lat by obs $68^{\circ} 20'$ Long $177^{\circ} 00' W$.

Sunday June 27.. 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from the northward; weather foggy; bound to the northward, cannot get far on account of head winds and ice laying off and on from the ice; latter part clear and pleasant; spoke the *Loverspiel* and went aboard of her and got some papers and letters blowing fresh under topsails.

Lat $68^{\circ} 00' N$

Long $177^{\circ} 31' W$

Monday June 28.. 1852

To day blowing almost a gale, shortened sail, laying off and on from the ice, several ships in sight; latter part blowing strong from the northward

Lat $63^{\circ} 09' N$

Tuesday June 29.. 1852

This day begins with strong breezes from the northward clear and pleasant under short sail; latter part fresh breezes from the northward made more sail gammed with the *Stoeterum*. Capt. Tower; we then squared away for Cape Thaddeus.

Lat $68^{\circ} 18' N$

Long $177^{\circ} 00' W$

Wednesday June 30.. 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from the northward; middle part almost calm and foggy; hauled the head yards aback and sent half the watch below; latter part light winds from the northward heading in towards the land; the eastern coast of Asia.

Lat $63^{\circ} 00' N$ Long $177^{\circ} 00' W$

Thursday July 1.. 1852

This day begins with light winds from the northward; several sail in sight; latter part gammed with the *Minerva*; ice to be seen to the windward.

Lat by obs $62^{\circ} 53' N$.

Long $178^{\circ} 00' W$.

Journal on board the

Friday July 2^d 1852

This day begins with light winds from the southward weather foggy so that we are not able to stand along head yards aback; commenced with several messes latter part head yards aback, thick fog.

Saturday July 3^d 1852

All these 24 hours light winds from the southward, latter part thick fog head yards aback; ice in sight.

Sunday July 4^d 1852

This day begins with breezes from the southward; weather hazy, heading to the northward; raised whales off the larboard bow; braced the yards and stood along for them.

Monday July 5^d 1852

To day close to the ice plenty of whales in sight; lowered the boats and the starboard boat fastened to one, and got him; took him alongside and cut him in; a thick fog came up just as we got him along side.

Tuesday July 6^d 1852

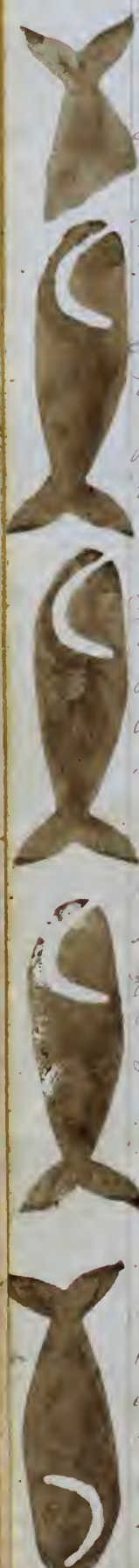
This day whales in sight lowered the boats and the starboard boat got fast; killed him and got him along side in about three hours it being very late in the day when we got him along side, cut him in that night.

Wednesday July 7^d 1852

To day strong winds from northward, toward the boats several times and the larboard boat succeeding in getting to one killed him and took him along side and cut him in and started the work, St Lawrence Island in sight.

Thursday July 8^d 1852Friday July 12^d 1852

To day fresh breezes from the S. weather pleasant and in sight; any quantity of whales in sight going to one windward full head; lowered the boats and they chased the whales to leeward but without success and came aboard; about sunset P.M. toward the starboard boat; Capt. [unclear] headed her and I [unclear] him



Rank of Ice & Proxies

twenty minutes from the time we left the ship I was fast to a large bow-head; but did not see him; the line came out of the checks and the boat was capsized about two miles from the ship; we were seen from the ship and were soon rescued; the other boats chased the whale but could not get on to him again the boats came aboard without success; a boat was lowered the boats again and again the starboard boat got fast; short time after getting fast the whale was killed and he sunk and we could not haul him up from the boats; the ship beat up to us and we took the line aboard of her and all hands bent in to haul him up but could not; we then made the line fast about the main swifter; and we layed anchored by the whale all night with a tow line for a cable, blowing all masts a gail

Tuesday July 18. 1852

To day blowing strong from the northward; weather cloudy; hauled up the whale to day in about two hours; cut him in and then started the works.

Wednesday July 21. 1852

To day finished hauling our whales; and sailed down fresh wind from the northward; close to the land bound into St Lawrence Bay and came to anchor there about 8 o'clock A.M.; while lying at anchor here the natives come aboard of us.

Thursday July 22. 1852

~~To day begins~~ This day begins with light winds from the northward took our anchor and put out of the Bay; natives aboard of us finished stowing down to day, which makes out 930 lbs stowed down.

Friday July 23. 1852

~~This day begins~~ This day begins with light winds; heading to the northward; Bearing straits in sight, several ships bound through the straits.

Saturday July 24. 1852

To day almost calm; about 30 miles from the straits, whales in sight.

Journal on board the

Sunday July 25th 1852

Came at anchor about eight o'clock off East Cape long with bark Martha, Citizen N.B.; about 9 o'clock we went ashore in company with a boat crew from the Martha when we got ashore we went around into the huts and examined the huts and their mode of living. we found it a very desolate place not a bit of grass to be seen.

Monday July 26th 1852

at anchor off East Cape; went ashore on another part of the Cape and here we found a plenty of flowers a handsome as any of the flowers at home. Saw plenty of bear tracks but not any bears.

Tuesday July 27th 1852

Remarks

We layed at anchor at East Cape 11 days with about 20 wharships that dropt anchor after we did it being calm most of the time so that we were unable to get under way; we had one gale of wind while laying here; one boats were ashore or jamming most of the time. Our Captain went aboard of the Bark Aradia of N.B. Capt Swift, and while there the boat got adrift, and we were unable to find her on account of the fog; the boatsteerer that went with the Capt. took another boat and a crew and went in search of her; it being a thick fog they got lost and were not seen nor heard from for two days.

Wednesday August 4th 1852

we had good breeze from the southward just under way and I put into the Arctic Ocean, where we cruised till the 10 of September in which time we took three whales which made us about 300 blb of oil which gives us 1200 blb for this season work.

Friday Sept 10th 1852

This day begins with light winds from the N.E. latter part strong winds from N.E. came through Bearing straight at 12 o'clock P.M. in company with the Minnet May and several other ships. This day we are 12 months out with 1200 blb of oil.

Saturday Sep 11th 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from N.E. weather cloudy. latter part fresh winds from N.E. sending us along at the rate of 10 miles an hour, course S.E. Thick fog



Bark Alice Frazier

Sunday Sept^r 12th 1852

This day begins with fresh winds from N.E. with a thick fog; making a S.W. course. middle part thick fog. latter part light winds from N.E. with a thick fog in company with the Nimrod.

Monday Sept 13th 1852

This day commences with light winds from N.E. with a thick fog; here the ship too and dropped the lead every 2 hours. latter part thick fog lost the Nimrod. about 3 o'clock P.M. the wind freshened and the fog cleared away, the Nimrod in sight off the larboard bow about 5 miles off; she came to and waited for us to come down to her come up with her about 9 o'clock.

Tuesday Sept 14th 1852

This day begins with fresh winds from N.E.; running S.S.W. the Capt of the Nimrod aboard of us and crew. latter part fresh winds from N.E. running S.S.W.

Wednesday Sept 15th 1852

This day begins with fresh breeze from N.W. running S.S.W. in company with the Nimrod. rigged out the studding sail booms and set the fore top mast and the main top gallant studding sails. latter part blowing fresh from the N.W. the mate of the Nimrod and boats crew aboard of us. bent the main top mast stays all.

Thursday Sept 16th 1852

This day commences with fresh winds from the N.W. running S.S.W. in company with the Nimrod; middle and latter parts light baffling winds. took in the studding sails

Friday Sept 17th 1852

This day begins with light baffling winds; middle part light winds from S.E. heading S.S.W. latter part a pleasant breeze from N.W. set the studding sails; the Nimrod most out of sight ahead. course S.S.W.

Saturday Sept 18 1852

This day begins with fresh winds from S.W.; with cloudy weather, middle part fresh wind, braced up a little to keep clear of the land, latter part fresh winds accompanied with rain squalls; made the land at 5 o'clock A.M. one of the Islands belonging to the group called the Fox Islands, at 10 o'clock A.M. came to with the head yards aback, and the starboard and larboard boats went ashore; accompanied with two of the Miners boats.

Sunday Sept 19 1852

About 3 o'clock P.M. the boats came aboard; we then squared our yards and continued on our course S.W.; middle part dead calm and we about two miles from the land; about 9 o'clock, or 4 bells a light breeze sprung up from the S.E. heading S.W. latter part light breeze from S.E.

Monday Sept 20 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. unable to head our course, latter part wind blowing fresh from S.E. weather cloudy.

Tuesday Sept 21 1852

This day begins with fresh winds from the southward weather cloudy and foggy with heavy sea on. latter part wind from the southward weather cloudy with rain. course E by S.

Thursday Sept 22 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from the southward and eastward; weather cloudy and rainy; middle part wind to the southward heading her course E. latter part wind hauled to the S.W., weather cloudy set the studding sails.

Friday Sept 24 1852

This day begins with a breeze from S.W.; bent the lower studding sail and bent it and main royal; middle part wind increasing, about 11 o'clock A.M. blowing almost a gale, middle part increased to a regular gale doubled reefed to fore and single reefed the main courses. latter part blowing on tack another reef in the main topsail.

Saturday Sept 25th 1852

This day the gale increases; we are running before it, with foresail doubled reef topsails and jib on her, middle part the wind has not abated, still running before it; heavy squalls latter part still running before the gale.

Sunday Sept 26 1852

The gale still rages as hard as ever running before it with fore sail, double reefed topsails and jibs; course E by S.

Monday Sept 27th 1852

The gale has broken, running to the southward, latter part set the top gallant sails and run out the studding sail, set the fly jib and stay sails,

Tuesday Sept 28th 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from the southward and westward course E by S. every thing set that will draw, middle part hauled our wind and shaped our course N to the southward. latter part blowing fresh; took in lower studding sail. single reefed the topsails and took in the main sail heading S by S course S; to day commenced washing ship; weather cloudy and rainy.

Wednesday Sept 29th 1852

Blowing fresh from the southward and westward under single reefed topsails foresail and jibs weather pleasant; at work cleaning ship heading E by S.

Thursday Sept 30th 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from the southward and westward, weather pleasant under small sail, latter part light winds from the N with rain course S by E; all hands engaged in washing off ship.

Friday Oct 1st 1852

This day begins with light winds from the N weather rainy, all hands engaged in cleaning ship, latter part wind from the N weather pleasant; course S E.

Journal on board

Saturday Oct 2. 1852

Lat 29.29
This day begins with fresh winds from NW weather cloudy but warm; latter part light winds from S & by E took in studding sails.

Sunday Oct 3. 1852

This day begins with fresh winds from S & E, weather clear and pleasant took in main Royal, middle part light winds from S & E, latter part fresh breeze from the southward.

Monday Oct 4. 1852

This day begins with fresh winds from S & E, weather cloudy; latter part wind from the southward.

Tuesday Oct 5. 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from the southward weather cloudy; middle part blowing strong from the southward doubled reefed the topsails, latter part blowing strong from the S and double reef topsails.

Wednesday Oct 6. 1852

This day begins with fresh winds from the southward under double reefed topsails, about 3 o'clock P.M. a squall struck us from the N and brought us fair wind, set top gallant sails fly jib & c. and sent out studding sails, middle part wind hauled to the westward and in a few hours we had the wind S.W. course S.E. latter part head wind fair weather.

Thursday Oct 7. 1852.

This day begins with fresh winds from the southward two sail in sight run off to the one to leeward one and spoke her it proved to be the *Arcton* of Fairhaven with 16 bbls bound home; latter part head wind.

Friday Oct 8. 1852

This day begins with fresh winds from the southward weather rainy and squally, middle part blowing strong double reefed the topsails and furled the main sail. latter part winds moderating leading to the westward.

40

The Bark Alice Frazier

Saturday Oct 9. 1852

This day begins with high winds from the W. which enabled us to head our course S.W. put top gallant sails on to her.

Continued page (229)

Remarks

After this last date we took the N.E. trades and on the 18th of the same month made Mouhee one of the Sandwich Islands where we lay off and on most of the day while the Capt. and Mate went ashore; we then steered fore Oahu another Island in the same group and arrived west side of the Noorbor on the 19 of Oct and there waited till the pilot took us inside of there; here we lay about 6 weeks during which time we discharged about 900 bbls of oil and 14000 lbs of bone; the oil in the Cisera and the bone in the Isibella both of New Bedford we also got recruits here; we shipped several men here; and a 2^d and 4th mate and took the Capt. and mates wife and children aboard for the sperm whale season; we lay here till the 23^d of Nov. and set sail for the Society Islands.

Sunday November 23rd 1852

To day hauled out ahead of the shipping took a Pilot right aboard (this was about 2 P.M.) at 3 P.M. the Pilot took his leave of us; we then made more sail and set our course west from the N.E.

Wednesday Nov. 24th 1852

To day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E.; Mouee in sight to windward weather cloudy & cool; latter part light winds from the N.E. all hands on deck engaged in rigging out the fly jib boom, fixing the boats, and setting up the top gallant rigging.

Thursday Nov. 25th 1852

This day begins with very light winds, weather calm pleasant latter part calm, the wach engaged in setting up rigging & so.

Friday Nov. 26th 1852

This day commences with light N.E. trades; latter fresh trades course S.E.; wach engaged mending main sail, weather clear and pleasant.

Journal on board

Saturday November 28th 1852

All these 24 hours fresh trades from N.E. weather pleasant course S.E. by E; to day bent the main sail.

Sunday Nov^r 29th 1852

All these 24 hours strong N.E. trades took in fly jib & Guff of top sail, pleasant weather, to day trimmed ship; Course S.E. by E. latter part squally took in main top gallant sail;

Monday Nov^r 30th 1852

To day begins with strong N.E. trades weather squally. latter part heavy squales with rain double reefed the fore and main top sail; Course S.E.

Tuesday Nov^r 30th 1852

This day commences with strong trades weather squally with rain; latter strong trades under double reefed top sails Course S.E.

Dec^r 1st 1852

Wednesday ~~Nov 30th 1852~~

All these 24 hours strong trades, under double reefed fore topsails & single main; weather squally. Course S.E.

Thursday Nov^r Dec^r 2nd 1852

This day commences with strong N.E. trades, weather squally accompanied with rain, under double reefed top sail; latter part squally and rainy; Course S.E.

Friday Dec^r 3rd 1852

This day commences with light trades, under whole topsail weather squally; latter part light trades, accompanied by heavy ~~sq~~ squales Course S.E. heading S.S.E. double reef the fore topsail.

Saturday Dec^r 4th 1852

This day begins with fresh trades; weather cloudy and uncertain, fore topsail double reefed; latter part light trades weather clear and pleasant all sail out heading by the wind; Course S.E.

Lat by obs 5^o 20' N

Longth " 152^o 10' W

Monday Dec^r 5th 1852

All these 24 hours light N.E. trades, weather pleasant and clear, Course S.E.

Lat by obs 3^o 52' N

Longth " 153^o 40' W

Tuesday Dec^r 6th 1852

All these twenty four hour light trades under all sail weather clear & pleasant engaged in stowing down deck water to trim ship. heading in the wind. Lat 2^o 09' N Longth 154^o 39'

the Bark Alice Frazier.

Wednesday December 8th 1852

All these twenty four hours light S. & trades heading by the wind under all sail that will draw; weather clear and pleasant, the wach engaged in setting up rigging, main stays & co.

Thursday December 9th 1852

All these twenty four hours light S. & trades heading by the wind, weather clear and pleasant under all necessary sail; engaged in making spungarn. Lat. by obs. 50° 30' S
Long " 156° 14' W.

Friday Dec^r 10th 1852

All these twenty four hours light S. & trades, clear & pleasant weather engaged in painting and making spungarn; Lat 50° 19' S.
Long 154° 59' W.

Saturday Dec^r 11th 1852

This day begins with light S. & trades clear and pleasant weather; heading by the wind on the larboard tack; middle part on starboard tack with all sail set. & ends.
Lat 50° 23' S Long 155° 37' W

Sunday Dec^r 12th 1852

All these twenty four hours light S. & trades, accompanied with heavy squales of wind & rain heading to the E.
Lat 50° 27' S Long 155° 42' W.

Monday Dec^r 13th 1852

All these twenty four hours fresh trades, weather squally with rain; heading to the E.; saw land bearing about N. E. it proved to be the Paint Islands; engaged in painting the iron work.
Lat by obs 50° 45' S
Long " 155° 29' W.

Tuesday Dec^r 14th 1852

All these 24 hours light S. & trades with squales accompanied with rain; heading to the E.; engaged in braking out & erect & coppering it and trimming ship.
Lat by obs. 50° 20' S
Long " 154° 06' W.

Wednesday December 15th

All these twenty four hours fresh S. & trades accompanied by squales with rain; heading to the E. to work in the hold; part of the day.
Lat by obs. 50° 49' S
Long " 153° 01' W.

Thursday Dec^r 16th 1852

All these twenty four hours fresh S. & trades, accompanied by heavy squalls and rain; heading by the wind to the E.
Latitude by obs 50° 30' S
Longitude " 152° 40' W.

Journal on board

Friday December 17th 1852

All these twenty four hours fresh S.E. trades accompanied with squalls and rain, heading to the eastward by the wind; latter part tacked ship and stood along on the starboard tack for two hours and then wore around on the other tack on account of the land;

Lat by obs. $13^{\circ} 02' S$

Long " $64^{\circ} 15' W$

Saturday Dec^r 18th 1852

This day commences with fresh S.E. trades accompanied by heavy squalls and rain, heading to the eastward.

Lat $15^{\circ} 08' S$

Long $162^{\circ} 16'$

Sunday Dec^r 19th 1852

This day begins with strong S.E. trades; heading to the eastward by the wind; middle part took in the jib and main top gallant sail; latter part wind moderate, ~~to~~ set the jib and main top gallant sail.

Lat by obs. $16^{\circ} 03' S$

Long " $64^{\circ} 15' W$

Monday Dec^r 20th 1852

All these twenty four hours strong S.E. trades heading to Est weather squally,

Lat by obs. $15^{\circ} 37' S$

Long " $64^{\circ} 31' W$

Tuesday Dec^r 21st 1852

These twenty four hours fresh S.E. trades, weather squally; middle part tacked ship and stood along on the starboard tack; did not get far off according to the Captain's calculation; latter part land in sight off the beam (one of the Society Islands).

Wednesday Dec^r 22nd 1852

This day begins with fresh S.E. trades, several islands belonging to the same group in sight; one is the Island of Huahine the one to which we are bound; about 10 a.m. came to an anchor in this harbour

The Bark Alice Trazier

Remarks.

We lay at anchor in the harbor of Kouahine eleven days, during which time we took aboard a quantity of wood and water; here the crew had liberty watch and watch most of the time we lay in here; we had some trouble with the crew while we lay here and left one man on the Island. The natives on this Island are friendly and hospitable; plenty of fruit can be obtained here; such as Oranges, fine Apples, Cocoa Nuts, Bananers, plantings, and all those delicious fruits pertaining to low latitudes.

Saturday January 1st 1853

To day fine S.E. trades; got underweigh about seven p.m.; took the pilot aboard and went out in company with the schooner of New Bedford who was laying in port with us; when we got outside the harbor discharged the pilot took the anchor on the bow; cleaned the decks and rized the boats.

Sunday January 2nd 1853

All these 24 hours fair S.E. trades; weather pleasant; latter part fair S.E. trades accompanied with light squalls
Lat. 14° 46' S Long 150° 30' W.

Saturday Jan 8th 1853 Sunday January, 8th 1853

Light winds from the S.E. today one of our shipmates departed this life after a sickness of one week; after finishing the last duties we owe to the dead, the mate, read his funeral service, and he was then launched into the fathomless deep, never to be seen by mortal man again. Lat 12° 30' S Long 146° 10' W.
(continued page) 223

Remarks

We arrived in Oahu harbor the first part of February 1853 painted ship fitted the rigging and put every thing in order for the Arctic Ocean; got two rafts of water aboard some bread & meat belonging to the ship; we had about twelve days liberty for each watch, one watch doing the work aboard the ship while the other is a shore on liberty. here we discharged our mate and put Mr. May our 2^d mate in command, and shipped Mr. Smith for 2^d officer in command; we also shipped seven natives of Oahu in the place of some of our crew which were discharged and others that runaway or deserted; all of our crew being shipped and the ship provided with every thing necessary for an eight months cruise in the northern seas; on the 7th March 1853 we hauled the ship out ahead of the other shipping, and let go

much
anchor and waited for the Captain and Pilot to come
aboard, about 10 P.M. they came aboard, we then up
anchor and put out the harbor with the fresh N.E.
trades on our quarter; in a few minutes we were out side
of the harbor. the pilot then took leave of us and we then
hauled up on the wind ~~and~~ and steered for Attai Island
on of the same gale; and the next day the 10th of March
about 10 P.M. we were off the Island; we then lowered
the boats and went ashore and brought off about 10
boat loads of wood

Sunday
Monday May 1st 1853

Blowing a gale from the N.E. laying to under
double reefed main top sail and fore topmast stay sail
weather foggy; Bearing Island in sight, also several
ships; saw eight whales.

Tuesday May 2nd 1853

This day begins with strong winds from the Nth &
Eth several ships in sight and right whales;
about six P.M. double reefed the top sails blowing
strong; middle part blowing a regular gale.
laying to under a double reefed main top sail;
latter part; gale abated, light winds made sail
& stood to the Nth; weather foggy accompanied
with snow;

Lat by account 56° 30' N
Long " " 166° 00' E.

Wednesday May 3rd 1853

Light winds from the Nth & Eth about 6 P.M. took
in sail and layed by all night; latter part made
sail and stood to the N. saw several ships.

Lat 56° 39' N Long 168° 12' E.

Thursday May 4th 1853

Fresh breeze from the eastward; weather foggy
accompanied with snow squalls.

Friday May 5th 1853

This day begins with fresh breeze from the eastward
latter part blowing stronger double reefed the
top sails, weather thick and foggy. Lat 58° 00' N
Long 168° 00' E.

Saturday May 6th 1853

Blowing a gale from the N.E. laying to under close
reefed main top sail main spencer and fore
topmast stay sail. heading E.S.E.

The Bark Alice Frasier

Saturday May 7th 1853

All these twenty four hours; laying to in a gale from the N.E. weather thick and snowy; one bark in sight of lee beam. no obsⁿ

Sunday May 8th 1853

All these twenty four hours laying to in a gale from the N.E.; weather thick with plenty of snow heading E.S.E. no obsⁿ

Monday May 9th 1853

To day the gale increases, heading E.S.E. plenty of snow; latter part moderating, set the fore sail wind hauling more to the northward, weather cloudy; no observation

Lat by obs 56° 20' N
Long " 169° 11' W

Tuesday May 10th 1853

Wind moderating slowly; latter part light winds from the eastward, made sail and stood to the northward, weather cloudy.

Lat by obs. 56° 18' N
Long " 169° 58' E.

Wednesday May 11th 1853

To day light winds from the eastward running to the northward; several ships in sight; got up the larboard cable and bent it to the anchor.

Thursday May 12th 1853

Light winds from the eastward running to the northward with top gallant sails set pleasant weather; several ships in sight; spoke the William Tell of New London and the Hansa of Bremen latitude about 58° N

Lat 57° 29' N Long 170° 00' E

Friday May 13th 1853

This day begins with light winds from the eastward heading N by E under all sail; latter part light winds heading N^W saw eight whales, chased them without success; one sail in sight

Lat 57° 48' N Long 170° 48' E

Saturday May 14th 1853

This day begins with light winds from the N.E. heading N^W under all sail; fine weather; middle part spoke the James Robertson of Fair Haven, pursued one whale boat from her; latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. heading N^W.

Longitude 170° 48' E latitude 57° 48' N

Journal on board

Sunday May 15th 1853
 This day begins with fresh breezes from the northward & eastward; under all sail heading N.W. at seven P.M. backed ship reading E by P. Middle part light wind from the northward & eastward weather fair heading by the wind on starboard tack; spoke the ship's Claspia of New Bedford, Philip Del of Trus. Haven and the Amazon of S. H. Latitude about 59° N Longitude 189° 29' E Lat 59° 14' N Long 189° 08' E

Monday May 16th 1853
 This day begins with light winds from the eastward weather cloudy; middle and latter parts light winds from the eastward with some snow heading to the N. & N.E. all sail out; several ships in sight

Tuesday May 17th 1853
 This day begins with light winds and variables with snow; middle part calm; latter light breezes from the N.E. heading N. wind free; weather clear and pleasant four sail in sight
 Lat by obs. 59° 08' N
 Long " 6^h 171 " 51' E

Wednesday May 18th 1853
 This day begins with light winds from the N.E. running to the northward with all sail; weather clear and pleasant; middle and latter parts light winds from the westward running to the northward; several ships in company with ours; each engaged in skinning ship.
 Lat by obs 59° 57' N
 Long " 6^h 172 " 35' E.

Thursday May 19th 1853
 This day begins with light winds from the northward & westward, all sail set; weather pleasant; middle & latter part light winds from the westward weather pleasant heading to the N. in company with several ships.
 Lat by obs 59° 59' N
 Long " 6^h 173 " 38' E.

Friday May 20th 1853
 This day begins with light winds from the N. and N.E. heading by the wind, weather pleasant; middle part light breeze from N. & N.E. latter part all sail, fresh winds running into the ice, several ships in sight.

the Bark Alice Trazier

1853
Saturday May 21st

This day commences with ^{fresh} breezes from the N^w and westward; running ~~into~~ ^{along} the ice with studding sails set; about four P.M. hauled on the wind and took the studding sails in weather snowy and foggy; several ships in sight; middle part light variable winds; weather clear and pleasant; latter part light variable, weather clear and pleasant, set the studding sails; Whales in sight.

Sunday May 22^d. 1853.

This day begins with light winds from the south and westward, all sail out running to the N^w & East^l. Whales in sight, middle part fresh wind from the S.W. running to the northward; latter part wind from S.W. running to the N^w, all sail out; several ships and plenty of ice in sight.

Lat 61° 08' N Long 178° 00' E

Monday May 23^d. 1853.

This day begins with strong wind from the S.W. cannot run any farther to the northward on account of ice; close hauled on the wind, about 3 o'clock P.M. took in the topgallant sails; at seven P.M. doubled reefed the topsails; middle part close hauled on the wind under double reefed topsails; weather foggy. latter part almost calm, weather foggy topgallant sails out heading her course N.E.

Tuesday May 24th 1853

This day from 10 o'clock P.M. to 4th A.M. light winds from the northward & westward, with thick fog and snow; from 4 A.M. to 12 P.M. wind from the northward & westward, with clear weather, and heading into the land (the coast of Victoria)

Lat by obs. 61° 49' N

Long " 61 178° 49' E

Wednesday May 25th 1853

This day begins with light winds heading into the land; in company with about thirty ships; plenty of ice. middle & latter part light winds from the North; laying off and on from the land, on account of the ice surrounding it, weather clear & pleasant. General ships in sight.

Journal on board the

Thursday May 26th 1853

To day commences with light wind from the northward, inside of the ice between the ice and land (the coast of Kamtekatha); several ships in sight; middle part light winds from the N^W, latter part fresh wind from the northward still between the ice and land weather clear and pleasant

61° 00' N latitude about 172° 21' E longitude by calculation, ~~171° 10' E~~

Friday May 27th 1853

To day fresh wind from the northward and eastward; under topsails weather thick and foggy about 20 miles from the land and ice between us and land; several ships about us

Saturday May 28th 1853

To day from 1 P.m. to 8 P.m. fresh wind from the northward & eastward under topsails, inside of the ice following it up as fast as it drifts to the N^W. from 8 P.m. to 10 P.m. under courses and topsails heaving to the N^W; - at 10 P.m. hauled up our courses on account of ice; the remainder of the day following up the ice to the northward; weather clear and cold.

Latitude by Observation 62° 00' N
Longitude by account 178° 45' E

Sunday May 29th 1853

Still following up the ice to the N^W, with a fresh breeze from the N^W; about 4 P.m. set the courses and stood along the ice on starboard tack; middle part fresh wind from N^W about 10 knots double reefed the topsails and wore ship; latter part blowing strong from N^W under double reefed topsails close hauled on the wind making long tacks to get to the N^W. weather thick.

Lat 61° 24' N Long 178° 21' E

Monday May 30th 1853

To day strong breezes from the N^W under short sail weather thick; close hauled on the wind making long tacks to get to the N^W; at 10 P.m. shortened sail and hauled aback the head sails; on account of bad weather

Bark Alice Traeger

Tuesday May 31st 1853

This day begins with strong winds from the N.E. under double reef topsails; laying with the head yards aback part of the time; weather stormy; middle part wind from the Northward & westward weather fair; made sail and cruised along the edge of the ice; latter part wind from the N.W. weather pleasant; the coast of Asia in sight several ships around us.

Lat by obs. $61^{\circ} 47' N$

Long " $6^{\circ} 177^{\circ} 39' East$.

Wednesday June 1st 1853

This day strong wind from the northward & eastward weather unpleasant, under topsails, close hauled on the wind. several ships in sight.

Lat by obs. $61^{\circ} 02' N$

Long " $6^{\circ} 177^{\circ} 01' E$.

Thursday June 2nd 1853

This day commences with fresh wind from the northward weather unpleasant; under topsails & courses; heading by the wind; latter part light variable winds, running through the ice in towards the land with top gallant sails set; weather fine.

Lat by obs. $61^{\circ} 37'$

Friday June 3rd 1853

This day begins with light wind from the W, all sail set sailing through the ice towards the land; middle part inside of the ice with several ~~said~~ ships, wind from the E. latter part wind from the westward weather pleasant; Whales in sight.

Lat by obs. $61^{\circ} 45' N$ Long $178^{\circ} 40' E$.

Saturday June 4th 1853

This day begins with light wind from the westward, weather clear and pleasant, in the ice; Cape Thadeous in sight; chasing whales; middle part light winds chased whales; latter part calm about 10 P.M. a light breeze sprung up from the northward & westward, between the ice and the land; Latitude $62^{\circ} 00' N$

Lat $61^{\circ} 50' N$ Long $178^{\circ} 00' E$.

Sunday June 5th 1853

This day commences with light breezes from the northward & eastward, off Cape Thadeous surrounded by ice; about seven P.M. a thick fog came in; middle part light wind & foggy; latter part calm.

Latitude by observation $62^{\circ} 00' N$

Journal on board the

Monday June 6th 1853
 To day begins with very light wind from the N.E. off Cape Chadeau surrounded by ice and a thick fog. Middle part clear weather & plenty of ships in sight; latter part light easterly wind and foggy weather.

Tuesday June 7th 1853
 This day commences with fresh westerly wind, keeping as near the land as possible the ice will admit; spoke the Warren of New Bedford and the Captains went aboard and returned with letters from Oahu for the crew; middle blowing strong from the W. about 12 P.M. doubled reefed the top sails & furled the main sail, latter part fresh wind with thick weather; about 8 A.M. made sail.

Wednesday June 8th 1853
 To day commences with fresh wind from the westward weather thick & foggy, about 6 P.M. took in the light sails, & main sail; the remainder of the day calm, about 8 A.M. came very near drifting into the Emerald of Sag Harbor; both ships lowered their boats and towed from each other.

Thursday June 9th 1853
 To day from 1 o'clock P.M. to 4 A.M. calm, the remainder of the day light breeze from the southward & eastward pleasant weather; ice in sight; ships inside of the ice whaling; steering for the ice, saw whales;
 Lat by obs. 61° 45' N.

Friday June 10th 1853
 This day begins with very light wind from the northward and eastward, all sail set standing along the ice; about 3 o'clock P.M. squared the yards and run through the ice into clear water, weather clear and pleasant land in sight, and also whales. Middle part heading for the land almost calm whales in sight; latter part light wind from the W. cruising along the ice, weather hazy.

Bark Alice Traylor

32

Saturday June 11th 1853

Today begins with a good breeze from the N, running through the ice towards the land, about 4 pm got through the ice into clear water, run in towards this land, and when within five miles luffed to, and the Captain and boat crew went ashore in company with the Captain of the Amazon and the Capt of the Philip Delanoze, at 8 Pm the boat came along side, spoke the Mary Ann of Fair Haven, we then cruised along the land, steering about S W course, middle part cruising along the land with light winds, about 3 Am the natives came aboard to trade; latter part fresh wind from the N.W. about 12 Am came to an anchor of Cape Navarren.

Sunday June 12th 1853

Laying at anchor off Cape Navarren in company with two Fair Haven ships; about two o'clock Pm went ashore and found 12 huts with inhabitants about 4 Pm returned.

Monday June 13th 1853

Laying at anchor off Cape Navarren, light and pleasant weather; went ashore a gunning and returned at noon with a good quantity, at 1 Am got under weigh with a light breeze from the N.

Tuesday June 14th 1853

This day begins with light wind from the N. cruising to the southward through the ice; middle part almost calm; at 1 am got through the ice into clear water and then layed to, latter part good breeze from the S.W. cruising to the eastward, several ships in sight. Lat by obs. $62^{\circ} 16' N$
Long " $179^{\circ} 36' W$

Wednesday June 15th 1853

Today commences with a good breeze from the south ward & eastward; cruising to the south; weather clear & pleasant, latter part light breeze from S & cruising in towards the land.

Journal on board the

Thursday June 16th 1853

This day commences with light wind from the E heading towards the land, weather foggy, spoke the Whiny off New Bedford & the S Robertson of N. Haven each having 3/4 hals, direct from home; middle part calm and thick fog, latter part light wind from southward weather pleasant.

Friday June 17th 1853

Today begins with light wind from the S^d & E^d weather pleasant; middle part a good breeze from the south^d & eastward steering towards the land; about 6 A.M. close hauled on the wind with a good topsail breeze, latter part strong breeze from S.E. steering towards the land; weather bad.

Saturday June 18th 1853

This day begins with a strong wind from the southward and eastward, heading in towards the land with whole topsails set, weather foggy with rain; about 5 P.M. made the land; stood close in, and then stood along the shore on starboard tack, several ships in sight and also whales; middle and latter part strong topsail breeze standing off and on shore. Lat by obs. $62^{\circ} 48' N$.

Sunday June 19th 1853

This day commences with light wind from the S.E.; cruising off and on shore, weather pleasant, whales in sight, middle part good topgallant breeze from S.W. heaving to windward. Latter part strong breeze from S.W. Lat $62^{\circ} 46'$

Monday June 20th 1853

Today begins with strong winds from the S.W. cruising off the ice. about 1 P.M. squared the yards and run through the ice about three miles and then came to clear water then steered for Cape Thaddeus which is in sight, about 6 o'clock P.M. off the Cape. spoke several ships here; the Capt. of the Robert Morrison came aboard of us; middle part strong wind from S.W. about 2 A.M. double reefed the topsails took in the jib & furled the mainsail, latter part blowing almost a gale under double reefed topsails; spoke the Chandler Price and Thom Dickason of N. Bedford, and then squared the yards and cruised to the northward.

Lat by obs. $62^{\circ} 13' N$

Bark Alice Frazier

Tuesday June 21th 1853

This day begins with strong wind from the S.W. under double reefed topsails steering to the N. with the Chandler Price, Thomas Dickerson & ship's Copia in company; about 1 P.M. hauled up on the wind; set the courses & jibs and stood in towards; about 7 P.M. doubled reefed the top sails; about 10 P.M. made whole topsails; at 5 A.M. doubled reefed again. Latter part blowing fresh from the S.E. close hauled on the wind on starboard tack; weather foggy; spoke several ships about 10 A.M. at 12 A.M. squared the yards and steered for the N.

Wednesday June 22^d 1853

This day begins with fresh wind from the S.E. all necessary sail set running before it with a thick fog; about 6 o'clock A.M. hauled on the wind on account of the fog being so thick as to make it dangerous to run, took in the light sails double reefed the topsails and lay by with the head yards aback. Latter part laying by the wind aback, about 9 P.M. preceded forward the yards and stood along on the wind on with the starboard tacks aboard.

Thursday June 23^d 1853

This day begins with fresh wind from the S.E. close hauled on the wind with starboard tacks aboard; thick fog; middle part much the same, put the ship on the other tack. Latter part much the same.
Lat by obs. $63^{\circ}40' N$.

Friday June 24th 1853

This day begins with fresh wind from the S.E. close hauled on the wind surrounded by thick fog; hove the lead and obtained bottom or soundings at 50 fathoms middle part blowing fresh weather foggy; under double reef topsails, fore sail, and jib. Latter part blowing a gale from the S.E. under short sail, weather foggy.

Journal on board the

Saturday June 25th 1853
This day begins with strong wind from the S.E.
close hauled on the wind under double reefed topsails
part of the day on one tack & part on the other.
middle & latter part much the same.

Sunday June 26th 1853
This day commences with strong wind from the
S.E., under light wind steering by the wind on
different tacks; the ship *Veelen Augusta* of
New Port in sight off the weather beam;
middle part wind moderating and the fog
breaking away. latter part light wind from the S
weather foggy; about 11 A.M. fog cleared away, and
we found ourselves close into the land called Cape
Norse; several ships in sight; made sail and stood
off shore on starboard tack.

Monday June 27th 1853
This day begins with fine breeze from the S top gallant
sails set cruising off Cape Norse; middle part
tacked ship, heading in by the wind. latter part light
wind from the S heading S.W. weather clear & pleasant
several ships in sight & three boiling.

Lat by obs $62^{\circ} 01' N$

Long " $6^{\circ} 17' 40'' W$

Tuesday June 28th 1853
This day begins with light wind from the S, cruising off
Cape Norse, weather pleasant about 3 o'clock P.M.
squared away for the land; middle part heading
in towards the land with light airs; latter part
heading towards the land with all sail set; wind
light

Wednesday June 29th 1853
To day begins with a calm; Captains of the *Rambin*
Niger, or Philip Delanoze aboard; received letters from
the *Niger*; middle part calm; latter part heading in
towards the land.

Bark Alice Frazier

Thursday June 30th 1853
All these twenty four hours calm; weather fair,
land bearing about N.E. Sct by obs. 64° .. 12° N.

Friday July 1st 1853
To day commences with a calm; about 3 A.M. a breeze
from the S.W. made all sail for the land; about
6 P.M. a thick fog surrounded us and we let go our
anchor, in about 30 fathoms of water; about 7 P.M.
took our anchor again, and stood into the land
with a light breeze, weather clear. Middle part
light breeze from the S.E. heading in towards the land;
at 10 P.M. came to an anchor about 10 miles from
the land, in fifteen fathoms of water; after clewing
up the sails, three boats went ashore to find a place
to recruit the ship with water; going a shore spoke
several canoes bound aboard of the ship; returned
about 2 A.M. and found the ships deck thronged
with natives trading with the Captain & crew;
while we were ashore another ship came to an anchor in
the Bay; it was the Carriway of Igall River; latter part
took a raft of water casks ashore.

Saturday July 2^d 1853
To day laying at anchor in a Bay on the coast of Asia
weather pleasant; crew ashore employed in filling the raft
with water; about 5 P.M. the raft came alongside; and
in a few moments was hoisted on deck; wind blowing
fresh from off shore. Middle part fields of ice coming
upon us from the head of the Bay, by which we were
compelled to put to sea with a strong topsail breeze from
the S.W. latter part blowing fresh from the S.W. heading
to the S.E. at 12 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails; each
engaged in stowing down the water.

Sunday July 3^d 1853
This day commences with strong S.W. wind heading S.E.
under double reefed topsails, weather foggy;
middle part wind moderating made sail; weather
unpleasant; about 6 A.M. double reefed the fore topsail
beating up to St Lawrence Island; latter part fresh wind
from the S.W. under whole topsails.

Sunday July 4th 1853.

This day commences with fresh wind from the S.W. beating up to St. Lawrence Island (which is about 30 miles to windward) with topsails & courses; at 4 P.M. came to anchor about 25 miles to leeward of the Island in about 15 fathom water & surrounded by a thick fog; latter part about 10 A.M. the fog cleared up, we then got under weigh again and stood along on different tracks beating to windward, weather pleasant.

Tuesday July 5th 1853

To day beating in shore, about 4 P.M. came to anchor a few miles from the shore of St. Lawrence Island, natives aboard; middle part about 3 P.M. took our anchor and steered to the S with a good breeze from the S.W. latter part thick fog almost calm. So ends.

Wednesday July 6th 1853

Today first part almost calm thick fog; middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading S weather pleasant & to windward; latter part light wind from S.W. steering S all sail set, several ships in sight.

Lat by obs. $63^{\circ} 59' N$ Long $171^{\circ} 34' W$.

Thursday July 7th 1853

Today begins with light wind from S.W. & thick fog beating to the S all sail set; about 7 P.M. calm & thick fog; came to an anchor in thirty fathoms of water & about 10 miles from the land off the coast of Asia; middle at anchor with a calm & thick fog; at 4 P.M. from the N took the anchor made all sail & steered to the S.W. latter part fresh breeze from the northward all the square sails set steering S.W. foggy weather. So ends.

Friday July 8th 1853

Today commences with fresh wind from the N steering W. weather foggy & rainy; middle part wind hauled to the S.E. steering W. weather foggy & wind light under topsails; latter part fresh wind from S.E. steering S.W. with topgallant sails set; weather foggy the Genl Scott of Fair Haven in sight to leeward, about 9 A.M. spoke her and continued on our course.

Saturday July 9th / 1853

This day begins with fresh wind from the S.E. steering S.W. with topgallant sails set, weather foggy; middle part wind from S.E. wore ship & came to with the head yards aback; sounded & obtained thirty fathoms of water latter part light wind & foggy weather.

Sunday July 10th / 1853

Today begins with light wind from S.E. steering E. weather foggy; middle part light wind & pleasant weather, latter part wind from the E. weather clear & pleasant all sail set steering N strong breeze large number of sails in sight spoke the Leiver pool N.B. so ends.

Lat by obs. 63° 53' N.

Monday July 11th / 1853

Today commences with light variable winds weather clear & pleasant, several ships in sight, middle part the same latter fresh breeze from N.E. towing working the ship to the W. land in sight the coast of Asia & St. Lawrence Island, course N.

Tuesday July 12th / 1853

Today light wind from the southward, all sail set sheering in to the land, intending to obtain a raft of water; middle part light wind; about 10 P.M. came to an anchor in the Bay where we got our last raft of water; sounded and obtained 30 fathoms; about 12 P.M. got the raft ready and took it a shore for water; filled it and got it alongside about 8 A.M. took it aboard & all hands went below to sleep; so ends.

Wednesday July 13th / 1853

Today laying at an anchor off the western coast of Asia all hands turned in to sleep, after working all night getting the water; weather calm & pleasant at 3 P.M. hove in the slack chene to the anchor, and waited for a breeze of wind; at 4 P.M. took our anchor almost calm; latter part fresh wind from the southward, standing off & on shore; saw the Bark George of Sturmyton ashore on a flat or bar at the mouth of the St. Lawrence Bay on the main land; she was go off again however without much damage.

Thursday July 14th 1858

This day commences with fresh wind from the S.W. weather fine; ship close hauled on the wind cruising at 3 P.M. run off before the wind about thirty miles to the N. & then hauled on the wind again.

Middle part light wind spoke the capture of the London cutting a whale; about 10 a.m. 2 am whales & lowered the boats; after chasing about an hour came aboard unharmed; at 8 A.M. took our anchor came to an anchor, clued up the topsails and let her lay on account of fog. At 11 A.M. took our anchor weather clear & pleasant. so ends.

Friday July 15th 1858

Today begins with strong wind from the S.W. weather foggy; heading S. Middle part about 5 P.M. wind hauled to the northward; ship close hauled on the wind cruising; latter part fresh wind and thick fog standing off & on shore. so ends.

Saturday July 16th 1858

This day begins with light wind from the N.; ship under topsails; weather foggy & wet; about 4 P.M. let go anchor in twenty five fathoms of water clued up and hauled all the sails, middle & latter part lying at anchor thick fog and light wind from the N. so ends.

Sunday July 17th 1858

This day commences with a calm, weather foggy, still lying at anchor. At 4 P.M. fog cleared away, took our anchor & stood off shore with the wind from S.E. heading E. St. Lawrence Island of weather bearing S. several ships in sight, middle part wind from the W. latter part clear & pleasant weather part of the time & part foggy; King's Island in sight bearing about N.E. by E.
Lat by obs. 64° 35' North
Long " 177° 57' West.

Monday July 18th 1858

Today light breeze from the S.W. cruising in a S.E. direction weather foggy part of the time. Middle part the same. latter part light wind from S.W. weather clear; several ships in sight; spoke the Tuscarora of Sag Harbor obtained letters from her.

Saturday July 19th 1853

This day light wind from S.W. steering W bound into the Arctic Ocean; weather foggy; middle part thick fog came to with head, & a back; fog to thick to run. latter part thick fog blowing fresh from the S.E. about 10 A.M. came to an anchor, Spok the Philip, etc. Bay of Fair Haven & New England, N.E.

Wednesday July 20th 1853

Today commences with strong wind from the S.E. laying at anchor surrounded by a thick fog, middle part the same; latter part took the anchor about 9 A.M. and stood along with the starboard tack aboard. so ends.

Thursday July 21st 1853

This day commences with strong breeze from S.E. topgallant sails set beating to windward & thick fog, middle part light wind & thick fog, hove the lead & found bottom at twenty two fathoms; so ends.

Friday July 22nd 1853

This day begins with a calm & foggy weather; middle part fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading to the S close hauled & thick fog; passed two ships in the fog laying at anchor; latter part light breeze from the S & clear weather heading to the southward; about 10 A.M. wore ship and stood along on this tack part the time & part on the other.

Saturday July 23rd 1853

Today commences with light wind from the S.E. working ship to the southward; weather calm; about 6 P.M. thick fog came to an anchor in about twenty five fathoms of water in company with several other ships; latter part laying at anchor.

Sunday July 24th 1853
To day begins strong from the S.E., weather foggy
ship laying at anchor; middle part about 3 P.M.
got underway blowing strong. latter part foggy; light
winds & whales in sight lowered the boats & chased
but did not capture any.

Monday July 25th 1853
To day strong wind from the N weather clear, whales
in sight lowered the boats & chased; middle part
calm plenty of whales lowered the boats several
times but did not capture here.
Lat by obs. $64^{\circ} 53' N$

Tuesday July 26th 1853
This day begins with light wind from S.E. ship close
into the land; whales in sight chased them but with
out success. latter part calm, ^{winter} about 11 A.M. light breeze
sprung up from S.E.; saw ships whaling to the seaward
squared the yards & run down to where they were but
did not see any ^{whales} saw several ships cutting;
weather clear & pleasant.

Lat by obs. $65^{\circ} 19' N$
Long " $6^{\circ} 170^{\circ} 16' W$

Wednesday July 27th 1853
This day begins with a light breeze from the S.E. ship
under all sail cruising off & on shore for whales.
middle part fresh wind from the S.E. weather clear &
pleasant handed the main royal; cruising off & on shore
latter part fresh wind from the S.E. standing off and on
shore; numbers of whales in sight but are unable to
catch them; several ships in sight.

Lat by obs. $65^{\circ} 11' N$

Thursday July 28th 1853
To day strong wind from the S.E. weather pleasant; whales
in sight; boats chasing; latter part light S.E. wind
boats chasing whales. so ends this day.

Friday July 29th / 1853.

To day commences with fresh wind from the S.E. weather pleasant; ship close heeled on the wind; middle & latter part blowing strong double reefed the fore & single reefed the main topsails weather foggy with rain. so ends.

Saturday July 30th / 1853.

Blowing fresh from the S.E. weather foggy, ship under double reefed topsails; about 7 P.M. let go anchor thick fog. at 4 A.M. took our anchor with a light breeze from the S.E.

Lat by obs. 63^o 07 North.
Long .. 64^o 169.30 West.

Sunday July 31st / 1853

To day fresh breezes from the S.E. weather pleasant; whales in sight; lowered the boats & struck one and about 1/2 an hour killed him when he sunk, we then let go our anchor & layed by the whale, latter part laying by the whale at anchor & thick fog. so ends this day.

Monday August 1st / 1853.

Laying at anchor by the sunken whale; weather foggy under took to haul the whale up; but without success. latter part thick fog; the whale still at the bottom after all our attempts to raise him to the surface of the water; about 10 A.M. hauled the whale up put the fluck chaul on and commenced cutting in the whale; wind hauling to the N.

Tuesday August 2^d / 1853.

To day light wind from the S.E. finished cutting the whale about 6 P.M. saw whales & lowered the boats & chased; latter part started the workes & commenced boiling; St. Lawrence Bay in sight.

62
Wednesday August 3^d 1853.
This day commences with a fresh breeze from the southward, clear & pleasant weather; saw whales lowered the boats & struck one but did not save him; the line parting we lost the whale. several ships in sight; all hands employed about decks & boiling the whale. So ends.

Lat by obs $65^{\circ} 10'$ North

Thursday August 4th 1853
To day first part almost calm several ships in sight, but no whales; weather pleasant; latter part light winds from the N. & a thick fog. So ends.

Friday August 5th
To day begins with a light breeze from the N. & a thick fog. employed at boiling the whale; middle part finished boiling; latter part light wind & foggy. So ends this day.

Saturday August 6th
This day begins with fresh wind from the N. weather clear; the islands at the entrance of the Bering straits, (called the Diomedes) are in sight, middle part thick fog let go the anchor in 20 fathoms water; clewed up the topsails & courses and let them hang. So ends.

Sunday August 7th 1853
First part light wind & thick fog laying at anchor at the mouth of the straits, (Bering straits) latter part blowing hard, with a ruff sea on. all hands called to furl the sails. So ends.

Monday August 8th 1858.

To day commences with fresh wind from the S.E. weather foggy; laying at anchor; anchor commenced dragging & being a small Kedge anchor; took it on the bow & let go the larboard bow anchor; the weather being foggy at the time we came very near going into the Dutch ship Neansa laying at anchor; latter part wind moderating; took our anchor about 7 A.m. with a good breeze from the S.E. & weather unpleasant; put the ship close on the wind. so ends.

Tuesday August 9th

To day begins with the wind from the S.E. blowing fresh & thick fog; ship close hauled on the wind under topsails; middle part wind increasing, about 6 A.m. double reefed the fore & single reefed the main topsails; ship close hauled on the larboard tack. latter part working ship to windward with a strong wind. so ends this day.

Wednesday August 10th

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.E. & thick fog; ship under reefed topsails; middle part wind moderating struck the reefs out of the topsails; weather foggy, about 6 A.m. stood in shore & made the land; saw whales & chased them. so ends.

Thursday August 11th

All these twenty-four hours a light wind from the S.E. & thick fog.

65
Friday August 12th 1858.
Today commences with light S.E. wind & thick fog
ship cruising, spoke a French man ship Espedon of
Hawaii; middle part wind hauled out to the N.W.
part the time laying by with the fore yards aback
on account of fog. Latter part thick fog part of the time
a part clear a few miles around saw whales and chase
them; several ships in sight. So ends this day.

Saturday August 13th
All these twenty four hours light wind from the
S.E. & foggy saw ^{two} whales but plenty of ships in sight
ship close in shore & working off and on shore all day
spoke the Lophia Thornton N.B. So ends.

Sunday August 14th 1858
This day first part light wind from S.E. & thick fog
ship cruising off & on shore; middle part came
to an anchor in twenty fathoms of water, being
a dead calm. Latter part got under way about 10 A.M.
and steered in shore. So ends.

Monday August 15th
Today first part calm. Capt Cook in sight; about
9 P.M. strong breeze from off the land double reefed
the fore & singled the main topsails; entering the A. Ocean
middle part strong wind from the N. in the Arctic
Ocean; spoke the North Star N.E. from the N. reported
no whales there; bore ship & run out into the
straights; latter part laying off & on Cape
under double reefed topsails saw whale but
did not chase it being bad weather.

Tuesday August 16th 1859

To day blowing a gale from the NW weather clear
came to anchor off Cape East in 12 fathoms water
wind blowing off shore; saw plenty whales; latter
part ^{the} anchor broke its hold & the ship commenced
draging; took the anchor & let it go again about
6 miles to the leeward; wind moderating.

Wednesday August 17th

Today blowing a gale from the N.W. ship riding
at her anchor off East Cape; about 5 P.M. anchor
broke its hold & the ship commenced draging;
bent the starboard cable on & give it to her, which
brought her up & we rode in safety. Latter part
wind moderating took our anchor & cruised off & on
the shore. Latter part cruising off & on shore blowing
strong from N.W. with a thick fog. Spoke the
America laying at anchor. so ends.

Thursday August 18th

This day commences with fresh wind from the
N under double reefed top sails; weather foggy.
ship cruising off & on shore; latter part wind
moderating weather unpleasant; whales in sight
lowered the boats & captured one. took him along
side & 12 M. & cut him in. so ends this day

Friday August 19th

To day begins with fresh wind from the N. laying
clewed down cutting the whale. latter part blowing
fresh reefed the top sails; weather foggy. employed
at boiling. so ends.

67
Saturday August 20th 1853.
This day begins with fresh wind from the northward
ship laying to under a double reefed main top sail.
Latter part light wind from the N. made sail &
went in shore when close in shore the natives came
aboard of us. several ships in sight. employed
at boiling.

Sunday August 21st.
This day fresh wind from the N. cruising off & on
shore. weather pleasant foggy several ships in
sight; latter part light wind & foggy. employed
at boiling, spoke several ships. so ends.

Monday August 22^d
First part light wind from the S weather pleasant
steering to the north; several ships in sight
bowed to the N. latter calm employed at
boiling the whale. so ends.

Tuesday August 23^d
This day begins with light wind from the N.
weather unpleasant; spoke the ship "Warable"
of N. S. with three whales this season; finished
boiling & commenced to stow down the oil.
latter part blowing fresh from the N.E. doubled
reefed the fore top sail; weather foggy with rain.
employed at stowing down oil. so ends.

Wednesday August 24th / 1853

Today strong wind from the N.E. weather foggy with rain, finished stowing down, middle part the same; latter part wind moderating weather the same, one ship in sight, so ends

Thursday August 25th

Today commences with light wind from the N.E. weather foggy with rain; under short sail, sea running heavy, middle part the same; latter part strong wind from the N.W. weather pleasant.

Friday August 26th

This day first part strong wind from N.W. weather pleasant under all sail cruising; latter part moderating spoke the Amazon of F. Heave... several ships in sight, some boiling weather unpleasant; plenty of snow.

Saturday August 27th

This day begins with fresh wind from the W. weather clear & pleasant, & plenty of whales in sight, employed in chasing all day. so ends.

Sunday August 28th

Today begins with a fine breeze from the W. with clear & pleasant weather, & plenty of whales in sight engaged in chasing but unsuccessful; a large number of ships in sight all whaling; middle part fine breeze laying aback part the time; latter part gentle breeze & a little snow; plenty of ship & whales in sight, so ends.

Monday August 29th 1853.
First part a good breeze from the westward & pleasant weather; whales in sight but wild, lowered the boats for one off the lee beam & struck him & in a few moments took the line; chased him to windward for about two hours & give him up & went aboard. about 2 hours after spoke the Amazon with a whale alongside; the Capt. went aboard of the Amazon & found the whale was the one our ship's boats fastent to. after giving proof of the fact, Captain Barber gave him up to our ship; we then took the whale alongside; & secured him; after which shortened sail & layed by the whale all night, blowing fresh; at 6 Am latter part commenced cutting the whale. so ends.



Tuesday August 30th
This day begins with a good breeze from westward, & fine weather; finished cutting the whale & commenced boiling & made sale on the ship latter part strong breezes & unpleasant weather employed at boiling the whale. so ends.

Wednesday August 31st
All these 24 hours light wind from the N.E. & bad weather; about forty sail in sight, employed at boiling.

Thursday September 1st 1853
At these twenty four hours light wind & foggy weather; employed at boiling.

Friday September 2^d 1853

To day light northerly winds & cloudy weather ship steering to the S. spoke the Isaac Hicks of N.S. Inscaney of S. harbor; latter part clear weather. employed at stowing down oil, & boiling

Saturday September 3^d

This day begins with a good breeze from the W. ship steering S, all hands employed at stowing & boiling; spoke the Alexander of N.B. Lydia of Fair Haven. middle part strong wind from the W. with pleasant weather; finished boiling the whale, latter part wind the same weather unpleasant, ship under double reefed topsails close hauled on the wind, cruising; plenty of whales in sight & the boats chasing but unsuccessful.

Sunday September 4th

To day commences with fresh wind from the westward, ship cruising by the wind; about four P.M. finished stowing oil & cleared the decks, middle part blowing strong double reefed the topsails, weather heavy & rainy, latter part light southerly wind & pleasant weather, made sail & steered to the N. several ships in sight cruising on different tacks.

Monday September 5th

Today begins with southerly breeze steering W with all sail set, at 3 P.M. wind strong sent the royal yard on deck wind increasing all spoke the ship Roman N.B. about 6 P.M. double reefed the fore & main topsail, middle part blowing a gale took in fore topsail jib & courses & brought the ship to. latter part laying hove to in a light gale so ends.

Journal on board

1853

Tuesday September 6th 1853

This day begins with a light gale from the S with a heavy sea & fair weather. Latter part moderating, at 6 P.M. raised the land to the E about twelve miles off it proved to be the coast of Russian America we then made sail & stood off shore; at ten A.M. moderated down to a top gallant breeze.

Wednesday September 7th

Today begins with calms & fine weather at 6 P.M. took in sail for the night; middle part a light breeze from the N. squared the yards & steered to the S bound out of the Arctic ocean. weather foggy. Latter part strong breeze steering to the S with top gallant sails set. so ends.

Thursday September 8th

Today begins with fresh wind from the northward & foggy weather, ship under all sail steering S at 7 P.M. shortened sail & brought the ship to the wind with the head yards aback; middle part braced the yards and stood along by the wind under short sail. Latter part a good breeze from the N.E. several ships in sight spoke several.

Friday September 9th

Today begins with fresh N.E. wind, laying by in company with several other ships. middle part put the ship before the wind & shaped our course to the S, steered to the S until 1 A.M. and then lay with head yards aback on account of the fog; about 7 A.M. squared away again for the S thick fog. spoke the William Hamilton N.E. bound off.

Bark Alice Aramier.

72

1853

Saturday September 10th 1853

This day commences with a fresh N.E. wind & thick fog, ship under all sail steering a S course; about 7 P.M. luffed to & put the fore yards aback on account of fog; middle part clear weather & a strong N.E. breeze. At 3 A.M. squared the yards and kept away to the S. latter part blow fresh with foggy weather, about 10 A.M. made the Dion Islands at the mouth of Bearing Straights then shaped our course S.S.W. 20 E.

Sunday September 11th

This day begins with light N.E. wind & thick fog, ship making her passage through the Bearing Straights Cape Prince of Wales on the coast of Russian America in sight; about four P.M. wind hauled around to the westward; middle part a good breeze from the N.W. at 1 A.M. light airs & a thick fog; latter part light wind from the N.W. weather clear & pleasant; several ships in sight & the coast of Asia so ends.

Monday September 12th

First part light wind from the N.W. & pleasant weather, steering a S course, middle part blowing fresh & the wind hauling to the westward, land in sight. latter part fresh wind from the N. & pleasant weather two sail in sight, steering a S.S.W. course,

Journal on board

Tuesday September 13th / 1859

This day begins with strong wind from the N. & pleasant weather steering a S.S.W. course, two sail in sight; at 2 P.M. sent up top mast hauling sail & set it. Middle part wind hauling to the W. latter part light wind from W steering a S.S.W. course. latter part wind from the W. ship by the wind heading her course. wash employed at cleaning ship. so ends.

Wednesday September 14th:

This day begins with light wind from the W. ship under all sail steering S.S.W. course, by the wind. middle part calm untill 11 P.M. when a breeze sprung up from the westward weather squally, latter part light breeze heading a S.S.W. course.

Thursday September 15th

This day begins with light breeze from the W. weather clear & pleasant, middle part calm. latter part begins with calms. & rainy weather, about 10 A.M. wind fresh from the N.W. all sail set that will draw steering a S.W. by S course

Friday September 16th

This day begins with light breeze from N.W. weather pleasant, middle part strong breeze, latter part strong breeze accompanied with squalls. so ends.

Rank Abiel Frasier

Saturday September 17th / 1853

This day commences with light westerly breezes, weather unpleasant. Middle part wind from S.E. heading to the southward, at 9 A.M. about ship heading to westward, latter part strong wind from the westward; steering a S.W. course, so ends.

Sunday September 18th

This day begins with strong wind from the S.E. weather thick & heavy; single reefed the topsails steering a S.W. course. Latter part strong breezes from the S.W. weather foggy. so ends

Latitude by obs 55° 56' N

Longitude by C^t. 176° 09' E

Monday September 19th

This day begins with light breezes from the S. and unpleasant weather; ship by the wind heading S by W. spoke the ship America of N.B. who gave us some potatoes. Middle part blowing fresh all necessary sail set. Latter part working ship to the westward, so ends.

Tuesday September 20th

This day commences with light breezes from the W. weather clear & pleasant; all necessary sail set working ship to windward, heading S by W on starboard tack. Middle part much the same, ship America in sight. Latter part calm & foggy weather. so ends

Latitude by obs 54° 20' N

Journal on Board

Wednesday September 21st 1859

First part calm until 2 P.M. when a light breeze sprung up from the N.W. trimmed the yards & steered a S.W. course. Middle part blowing fresh from N.W. weather pleasant, latter part blowing a fresh gale & increasing at 8 A.M. strong gales shortened sail to a double reefed main topsail & fore sail & let the ship send before the gale. steering a N. by S course so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ $52^{\circ}47' N$
Longitude " $67^{\circ}31' W$

Thursday September 22nd

This day begins with strong gales from N.W. weather pleasant ship under short sail send shing with the wind quartering steering a N. S.W. course; middle part moderate gales, at 4 P.M. made sail steering a S.W. course. latter part fresh breezes from the N send up studding sails, one sail in sight. so ends.

Friday September 23rd

Today commences with light northerly winds and pleasant weather, ship under all useful sail steering a S.E. course; sent the main boom yard aloft and set the sail; middle part light wind & pleasant weather; latter part light baffling wind; course S.E. so ends.

Latitude by obs $57^{\circ}48' N$

Saturday September 24th

This day commences with light wind from the S weather clear & pleasant; took in the studding sails heading E by S by the wind on the starboard tack; middle fresh breezes heading E. latter part fresh breezes from the S working ship to windward; weather clear & pleasant. two sail in sight; course S.E. so ends.

Latitude by obs $57^{\circ}11' N$

Hark Alice Troyer

1855

Sunday September 25th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. and heavy weather all necessary sail set working ship to the windward; at 3 P.M. fresh gales & increasing, shortened sail down to double reefed topsails; middle part blowing strong gales from the S.E. furled the fore topsail & fore sail, and hove the ship to under a double reefed main topsail & topmast staysail; about 2 A.M. the gale broke & at 6 A.M. moderated down to a top gallant breeze with a heavy sea running; latter part light breeze with foggy weather & a heavy sea. so ends.

Monday September 26th

Today begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. & unpleasant weather; ship under short sail labouring with a heavy head beating sea; at 5 P.M. a light breeze sprung up from the N. made sail brimed the yards, and slipping sails and steered a S.E. course; latter part fresh breezes from the N. weather clear & pleasant; latter part light breezes from the N. course by compass S.E. S. so ends.

Tuesday September 27th

This day commences with light breezes from the N. weather clear & pleasant part the time & part foggy; ship under all sail steering S.E. by S course; middle part calm; latter part fresh breezes from S.E. & increasing; shortened sail down to double reefed topsails & fore sail; at 12 M strong gales from the S.E.; put the ship under snug sail & hove her to heading S.E. by W.

Latitude by obsⁿ 50° 35' N.

Journal on Board

Wednesday September 28th 1859

Today begins with strong gale from the S.E. trying to under a close reefed main, top sail & fore top mast staysail & main spencer; heading S by W. middle part gale increasing heading W by S about 10 P.M. wind moderating, wore ship & came to under on the other tack heading E.S.E. latter part the gale increasing & hauling to the W; so ends

Lat by Obsⁿ 49° 30' N.

Thursday Sept 29th

Today commences with a heavy gale from the W. ship hove to the wind under snug sail; at 2 P.M. squared the yard & steered an E. by S course; middle part sending with double reefed topsails & foresail course E.S.E.; latter part the same, course E.S.E.

Latitude by obsⁿ 48° 00' N.

Friday September 30th

Today begins with a strong gale from the S.W. weather heavy; ship scudding before the gale with double reefed topsails & foresail, middle part wind the same; weather changeable; latter part wind moderating made sail giving the ship top gallant sails & studding sails; steering a S.E. by E course by compass. so ends.

Saturday Oct 1st

Today commences with fresh gale from the W.N.W. weather squally with rain. ship under all sail steering a S.E. by E course; wach employed at mending sail; about 6 P.M. wind increasing took in the studding sails; steering a S.E. by E. course. latter part wind moderating.

Bark Alice Troyer,

Sunday October 2^d 1852.

To day begins with strong N.W. wind, weather squally with rain. ship under all necessary sail latter part light N.W. breeze. steering E.S.E. course.

Latitude by obs. $41^{\circ} 51' N.$

Monday Oct^r 3^d 1852.

To day begins with light N.W. breezes, weather pleasant ship under all sail steering a E.S.E. course. middle part calm. latter part; wind from the S heading E by the compass; course E.S.E.

Tuesday Oct^r 4th 1852.

First part fresh breezes from the southward. weather pleasant; ship under all useful sail heading E sharp hauled on the wind; middle part light gales from the S.E. & increasing at 9 P.M. double reefed the topsails, at 12 P.M. strong gales from the S.E. shortened sail & brought the ship to under a close reefed main top sail main spencer & fore topmast stay sail; latter part laying to wind moderating & hauling to the S. so ends.

Latitude $41^{\circ} 56' N.$

Wednesday Oct^r 5th 1852.

First part fresh gales from the southward ship hove to; about 4 P.M. moderating gales from the S.W. made sail braced the yards & steered on E.S.E. course. middle part moderate gales from S.W. ship sending under double reefed topsails, latter part pleasant westerly gales running before the wind under top gallant sails steering on E.S.E. course so ends.

Journal on Board

Thursday October 6th 1853

This day begins with strong westerly wind & pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering E. S. E. course middle part light breezes; latter part fresh breezes from the N. W. weather pleasant; wach employed mending sail; course E. S. E.

Friday October 7th 1853.

To day commences with fresh N. W. breezes weather pleasant; ship under all sail steering E. S. E. course wach employed bending a main top gallant sail middle part fresh breezes; steering E. S. E. course. latter part the same. so ends.

Saturday October 8th 1853

This day commences with fresh breezes from the N. W. & changeable weather. ship under all useful sail steering E. S. E. course. middle part wind hauled to the N. course E. S. E. latter part strong northerly breeze, & squally weather with rain. wach employed cleaning ship. so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ

Longitude by obsⁿ

Sunday October 9th 1853.

To day begins with strong breezes from the N. E. weather clear & pleasant; ship under all useful sail steering S. E. course; middle part the same; latter part light N. E. wind & pleasant weather; course S. E. so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 32° 42' N.

Longitude by obsⁿ 157° 00' W.

Monday October 10th 1853.

This day first part light easterly winds & pleasant weather; course S. E. by S. middle part the same latter part light wind; one sail in sight off larboard beam; wach employed cleaning whale bone course S. E.

Latitude by obsⁿ 30° 58' N.

Longitude by obsⁿ

Park Alice Frezier

Tuesday October 11th / 1853.

To day begins with light N.E. wind & clear & pleasant weather. Course S.S.E. wach employed cleaning bone. latter part strong easterly wind; wach employed cleaning ship; Course S.S.E. so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 28° 15' N.
Longitude by obsⁿ

Wednesday October 12th / 1853.

This day begins with strong easterly wind; ship under all usefull sail steering a S S W course; about 4 P.M. wind hauled more ^{to} the E. ship heading S by E close hauled on the wind; latter part fresh easterly breezes; steering S by E full & by. weather pleasant; wach employed at cleaning ship; one sail in sight; Course S.S.E. so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 26° 30' N.
Longitude by obsⁿ

Thursday October 13th

To day first part light N.E. trades weather changeable steering S on the wind; middle part squally with rain; latter part squally trades with rain heading S. Course S.E. by S so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 25° 28' N.
Longitude by obsⁿ

Friday October 14th

To day commences with light N.E. trades & squalls; weather pleasant; ship under all usefull sail steering S.E. by S course. latter part fresh trades, weather clear & pleasant; wach employed mending sail and other duty aboard ship. Course S.E. by S. so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ
Longitude by obsⁿ

Journal on board

1852.

Saturday October 15th

This day begins with fresh N.E. trades, weather clear & pleasant; ship under all sail steering S.S.E. course. about 6 P.M. put the ship on a S by E. course; latter part fresh trades; **LAND HOI** made the land bearing S by E, proved to be the Island of Maui one of the Sandwich group; then shaped our course fore Oahu steering to the N.W.; half an hour after the Island of Oahu in sight; so ends

Latitude by obsⁿ
Longitude by obsⁿ

Sunday October 16th

This day first part fresh N.E. trades; the island of Oahu bearing about N.W. 30 miles distant; at 2 P.M. about eight miles distant; sailing down the eastern shore; at 11 P.M. off Diamond Hill the S.E. point of the Island. lowered the starboard boat & the boat & boats crew went ashore. At 7 in the morning the pilot came aboard & took the ship in the harbor. so ends.

Remarks in part.

Arrived in the harbor of Honolulu Oct 2/16 where after moving ship, most of the crew were discharged & another crew shipped; here the ship recruited with water & provisions & so fore another cruise on the line to the Okhotsk sea, after laying 40 days in the harbor of Honolulu & every thing being ready for sea; on the 30th of November, we unmoored our ship and went to sea.

Wednesday November 20th 1852.

This day begins with light trades from the N.E. & pleasant weather. at 5 A.M. more time weighed our anchor & hauled the ship in the stream at 8 A.M. the Pilot came aboard, got under weigh & and took us outside of the passage & the Capt. then took charge of the ship; laying off and on the Island until 3 P.M. then squared the yards & steered a S by E. course. & in a few hours we were on the broad Pacific Ocean.

the Bark Alice Frasier

1853.

Thursday December 1st

This day begins with light N.E. trades & pleasant weather; middle & latter part much the same course. S by E three sail in sight

Friday December 2nd

This day commences with fresh trades weather pleasant, under all sail cruising for whales, middle part squally hauled the light sails; latter part strong trades; all hands employed fitting & rigging the boats. course S by E.

Saturday December 3rd

This day first part strong N.E. trades & pleasant weather; all hands employed fitting the boats to capture the whale & ship's duty so ends. ship's course S by E.

Sunday December 4th

This day begins with fresh trades, & pleasant weather; middle part squally with rain; latter the same. so ends.

Monday December 5th

Today begins with fresh N.E. trades; weather pleasant; middle part strong trades hauled the light sails; latter strong trades & increasing, weather rainy reefed the topsails; ship closed hauled on the wind heading S.E. so ends.

Journal aboard

1839

Tuesday December 6th

This day first part fresh N.E. trades weather rainy ship under double reefed topsails, closed hauled on the wind heading S. & starboard tacks aboard Middle weather unpleasant wore ship heading N on larboard tack; latter weather squally & less rain.

Latitude by obs^{ns} $7^{\circ} 47' N$
Longitude by obs^{ns}

Wednesday Dec^r 7th

This day begins with strong S.E. breeze weather cloudy; ship under double reefed topsails heading S. & by S. close hauled, with starboard tack aboard latter part moderate trades & baffling weather pleasant, heading S.E. so ends.

Latitude by obs^{ns}
Longitude by obs^{ns}

Thursday Decem^r 8th

Today commences with moderate trade, weather cloudy; ship close hauled by the wind under whole topsails; latter part squally with rain; At 9 Am. made all useful sail on the ship; wind light so ends.

Latitude by obs^{ns}
Longitude by obs^{ns}

Friday Dec^r 9th

This day begins with fresh N.E. winds weather pleasant; ship under all sail steering S.S.E. course middle & latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather; watch employed at ships duty Course S.S.E. so ends.

Latitude by obs^{ns}
Longitude by obs^{ns}

Bark. Alice Frazer 1853

Saturday Decem^r. 10th

This day commences with fresh S.E. trades & pleasant weather, ship with all useful sail heading S by E with larboard tacks aboard. middle part wore ship heading to the eastward; three hours on this tack & wore ship again heading S.S.W. latter part light S.E. trades & pleasant heading S by E. ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ. 2° 52' N.
Longitude by Chⁿ. 158° 39' W.

Sunday Decem^r. 11th

This day begins with fresh S.E. trades & pleasant weather; ship sharp hauled on the wind heading S by E. middle part fresh trades; latter part light trade winds & pleasant weather, watch employed at ship's duty so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ. 1° 04' S
Longitude by Chⁿ. 158° 58' W.

Monday December 12th

This day begins with fresh S.E. trade winds & pleasant weather, ship closed hauled on the wind heading S by W. middle part fresh trades well to the eastward ship steering S by E. course; latter part fresh trades pleasant weather; sail H O I two sail in sight one off the starboard bow, the other off the larboard beam, watch employed at ship's duty so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ. 0° 25' S
Longitude by Chⁿ. 159° 50' W.

Tuesday Decem^r. 13th

This day first part, light S.E. trade winds & pleasant weather, two sail in sight steering towards us. about 2 P.M. LAND H O I land bearing about S.W.; Jarvis island one of the Solomon group; about 4 P.M. came to with the head yards, aback to speak the two ships steering for us; at 5 P.M. spoke the Alice Mendell of N.B. Capt. Wing; at 6 P.M. spoke the other, who was the Norman of Portsmouth; middle & latter part gentle trades run into the land with the ship & within 5 miles of the shore, brought the ship to; lowered the starboard boat & went after fish, ship lying off on the island mate in charge.

Journal on board 1853.

Remarks

On the 13th of December the Bark Alice Frazier off Jarvis island fishing; this island is a small sand bank in the S. Pacific Ocean belonging to the Tokelau Group, it lays in latitude $0^{\circ}24' S$ & longitude $159^{\circ}50' W$; there is not any inhabitants on it nor any vegetables to support human life; but large quantities of fish are to be obtained around it & it is often visited by whale ships for this purpose; two of our boats went in and obtained several lbs. of excellent fish in two hours.

Wednesday December 14th 1853.

This day commences with fresh S.E. trades & pleasant weather; ship laying off & on Jarvis island; spoke the Alice Mendell at 1 P.M. & then sailed in shore, the ship being to the leeward of the island, we were obliged to work the ship to windward & in two locks were close in shore; lowered two boats & went a fishing & returned at 6 P.M.; middle part working ship to windward with fresh trade winds; latter part at 8 A.M. several miles to the windward of the island (or 88) then stood by the island heading S by E. Alice Mendell in company. ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ $0^{\circ}24' S$
Longitude by obsⁿ

Thursday December 15th.

This day commences with fresh S.E. trades & pleasant weather, ship close hauled on the wind heading about S. At 4 P.M. THERE BLOWS. I saw sperm whales. spoke the Alice Mendell; at 6 P.M. tacked ship; heading N by W; ship under top sails cruising for whales. at 4 A.M. saw Jarvis island bearing about S.W.; squared the yards & steered a course at 7 A.M. run by the island so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ $0^{\circ}30' S$
Longitude by obsⁿ $160^{\circ}33' W$

Bark Alice Frazier

1859.

Friday Decem^r 16th

This day first part fresh S.E. trades & pleasant weather ship steering a w course; at 5 P.M. spoke the A Mendell middle & latter part fresh trades & pleasant weather all hands employed at ships duty; so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 0° 31' S
Longitude by Chⁿ 163° 07' W
Ship's Course W. per comp

Saturday Decem^r 17th

This day begins with fresh trade winds & pleasant weather. ship under all necessary sail steering W. about 7 P.M. spoke the ship Alice Mendell; hauled our course S.S.W. middle & latter part steering S.S.W. fresh trades & pleasant weather ship A. Mendell in company. watch employed at ships duty. so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 5° 4' S
Longitude by Chⁿ 165° 50' W
Ship's course S.S.W. per comp

Sunday Decem^r 18th

This day commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather steering to the westward; A. Mendell in company middle & latter part pleasant trades; at 10 A.M. spoke the Alice Mendell. so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 1° 12' S
Longitude by obsⁿ 164° 50' W
Ship's Course S.S.W. per comp

Monday Decem^r 19th

Today begins with gentle S.E. trades & pleasant weather. ship heading W.S.W. at 5 P.M. spoke the A Mendell. middle & latter part heading W.S.W. fresh breeze.

Latitude by obsⁿ 1° 51' S
Longitude by Chⁿ 167° 18' W
Ship's Course W.S.W. per compass

Journal on board

1853,

Tuesday Decem^r 20th

To day commences with fresh S.E. trades & pleasant weather steering W. At 5 P.M. spoke the A. Mendell & hauled the ship's course W. by N. & latter part light trades; watch employed at ship's duty. so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 1° 42' S
Longitude by Chⁿ 170° 42' W.
Ship's Course W by N per compass

Wednesday Decem^r 21st

To day first part light trades & pleasant weather steering W. At 7 P.M. spoke the A. Mendell & hauled the ship's course W by N. Middle & latter part much the same; all hands employed at ship's duty. so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 1° 10' S.
Longitude by Chⁿ 172° 35' W.
Ship's course W by N per compass

Thursday Decem^r 22^d

This day begins with light trades from S.E. & pleasant weather, ship steering W by N. At 6 P.M. spoke the Alice Mendell. middle & latter part fresh trade winds. all hands employed at ship's duty so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 0° 54' N
Longitude by Chⁿ 174° 56' W.
Course W by N per compass

Friday December 23^d

To day begins with fresh N.E. trade winds & pleasant weather; steering W by N. at 1 P.M. THERE BLOWS; saw sperm whale; lowered the boat & captured one took him alongside & cut him in; then cruised along on starboard tack till 12 P.M. then wore ship heading S.E. latter part fresh trades, close hauld on the wind cruising, employed at boiling the whale. ship under snug sail so ends.



Latitude by obsⁿ 0° 54' S.
Longitude by Chⁿ 175° 20' W.

Port Alice Frazar

1853.

Saturday December 24th

To day commences with light N.E. trades & pleasant weather. At 5 P.M. spoke the A. Mendell, at 10 P.M. finished boiling the whale. Middle & latter part wind & weather the same; all hands employed at ships duty as usual, ship cruising for whales.

Latitude by obsⁿ $0^{\circ} 22' S$
Longitude " Chⁿ $175^{\circ} 50' W$

Sunday Decem^r 25th

This day commences with light trades from the N.E. & pleasant weather; ship closed hauled on the wind cruising for whales, the A. Mendell in company; at 5 P.M. calm, at 6 P.M. squally with rain. spoke the A. Mendell. latter part fresh trades & pleasant weather, ship steering a W.S.W. course

Latitude by obsⁿ $0^{\circ} 34' S$
Longitude by Chⁿ $177^{\circ} 09' W$
Course per compass W.S.W.

Monday Decem^r 26th

This day first part light trades & squally weather. Middle & latter part much the same; all hands employed at ships duty as usual, ship under all necessary sail steering W by N. winds.

Latitude by obsⁿ $1^{\circ} 11' S$
Longitude by Chⁿ $179^{\circ} 27' W$
Course per Comp^t W by N.

Tuesday Decem^r 27th

To day begins with fresh trades & pleasant weather steering W by N, the A. Mendell in company at 6 P.M. spoke her. Middle part wind & weather the same, latter part trades freshening from the N.E.; to day ship crossed the 180th Meridian from Green witch

Latitude by obsⁿ $1^{\circ} 11' S$
Longitude " Chⁿ $179^{\circ} 11' E$

Journal on Board

1858

Wednesday Dec^r 28th

These twenty four rows best throes from N. E. & pleasant weather about 6 P.M. spoke the Alice Mendell, ship under all necessary sail steering N.W. by W. At 11.00 luffed the ship to on starboard tack in the vicinity of land; at 5 A.M. kept the ship a N.W. by W.

Latitude by obs 1:21 S
Longitude by Ch. 171:49 E.
Ship's course N.W. by W. & N.W. by N.

Friday Dec^r 30th

Today first part fresh S.E. trade winds & pleasant weather; ship steered N.W. by W. At 3 P.M. spoke the Alice Mendell; at 6 P.M. (I. & A. D. H. O.) raised the land of starboard bow bearing about S.E. steered for it till 8 P.M. & then layed off on middle part heavy galls with rain; doubled reefed the topsails; latter part at 8 A.M. (I. & A. D. H. O.) raised sperm whale lowered down the boat & caught one took him along side & cut him in; the ship Alice Mendell in company. So ends.



Latitude by obs 1:52 S
Longitude by Ch. 172:30 E.

Saturday Dec^r 31st

Today begins with fresh breeze from the northward ship close hauled making to windward, whales in sight. the Alice Mendell in sight to windward chasing whales at 6 P.M. spoke her. middle part wind from the westward ship closed hauled on starboard tack; latter part at 6 A.M. (I. & A. D. H. O.) raised the land off N. lee bow bearing about S.E. per compass steered for the land & at 10 A.M. within 6 miles from the shore; then luffed the ship to when about forty canoes came along side & in a few moments the deck was crowded with the natives of the island which was Retchu Island one of the King Mills group in the South Pacific Ocean; employed at boiling the sperm whale. So ends

Longitude by obs 176:15 E
Latitude by obs 2:35 S

91
Bark Alice Traylor, 1858

Sunday Jan 1st

Today begins with fresh breezes from the westward & pleasant weather ship off Ratches Island laying by trading with the natives; at 4 P.M. trimmed the yards steering by the wind on starboard tack the Alice Brundell in company weather squally with rain put the ship under double reefed topsails; employed boiling the whale; latter part calm finished boiling the whale; so ends.

Latitude by obs $2^{\circ} 43' S$
Longitude by Ch. $175^{\circ} 34' E$

Monday Jan 2nd

Today begins with variable winds & weather at 12 P.M. reefed the topsails; middle part variable winds steering by the wind the Alice Brundell in company. so ends.

Latitude by obs $2^{\circ} 52' S$
Longitude by Ch. $175^{\circ} 30' E$

Tuesday January 3rd

Today begins with variable winds & squally weather; ship close hauled by the wind under double reefed topsails; latter part wind & weather moderate set the topsails ship by the wind so ends.

Latitude by obs $3^{\circ} 18' S$
Longitude by Ch. $175^{\circ} 07' E$

Wednesday January 4th

Today begins with squally & rainy weather ship by the wind working to the W. latter part variable & ship under double reefed topsails so ends.

No observations to day

Journal on board

Thursday January 5th 1834

Today begins with strong wind from the westward & squally weather, ship under close reefed topsails working to the westward; At 6 P.M. spoke the Alice Brando; Middle part strong westerly wind; LAND in sight weather moderate latter part land in sight bearing about S.E. Clarke Island, so ends.

Friday Jan 6th

Today commences with strong westerly wind Clarke Island in sight until 8 P.M.; At 6 P.M. spoke the Alice Brando. ship under double reefed topsails working to windward; At 7 A.M. saw Clarke Island, steering in towards the land intending to lay by & trade with the natives at 9 A.M. were ship & stood away on account of the weather & heavy squalls; Latter part wind hauling to the W ship heading S.W. on starboard tack so ends.

Latitude by Ob^s: 2° 07' S
Longitude by Ob^s: 175° 48' E

Saturday Jan 7th

This day begins with strong northerly wind & squally weather with rain; ship under reefed topsails; At 7 P.M. fresh gale shortened sail the Alice Brando in company; Latter part squally under short sail, close hauled on the wind.

no observations today.

Sunday Jan 8th

All these twenty four hours high wind from the N with squally unpleasant weather under short sail close hauled on the wind working to windward, so ends.

Ship Course W. for com.
no obs^s to day

Boat Alice Frasier

22

Monday Jan 9th 1854

To day begins with variable wind & squally weather with rain at 5 P.M. spoke the A.M. middle part wind to the N.W. & steering under course, weather cloudy & light wind set the light sails; latter part variable wind & weather close hauled on the wind so ends.

Latitude by obs 2° 11' 15"
Longitude by Ch^o 174° 24' 8"
Course W per comp.

Tuesday Jan 10th

This day begins with variable wind & weather ship close hauled on the wind; middle part variable winds & fair weather at 7 A.M. squally & rainy at 8 A.M. wind hauled to the S.E. & blew fresh from that quarter the remainder of the day weather clear & pleasant so ends

Latitude by obs 2° 22' 25"
Longitude by Ch^o 173° 29' 8"
Course W per comp.

Wednesday Jan 11th

To day commences with light breezes from S.E. weather clear & pleasant under all necessary sail heading N by W. at 4 P.M. squally & variable winds; ship close hauled by the wind hauled the light sails; each employed at ship's duty; so ends.

No obser^o
Ship's course N by W

Thursday Jan 12th

To day commences with fresh breezes from the northward & pleasant weather; ship close hauled with topgallant sails set; middle part light airs from S.E. about 10 A.M. wind hauled to the northward blowing fresh weather squally with rain about 11 A.M. light airs from E. & pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail steering N.W. so ends

Latitude by obs 1° 56' 5"
Longitude by Ch^o 171° 45' 8"
Ship's Course N.W. per comp.

Journal of the

Friday January 13th 1857

To day commences with light S.E. trade winds & pleasant weather; ship under all necessary sail steering N.W. At 3 P.M. spoke the A Liee Mandell which engaged fitting the ship for painting; latter part light wind & pleasant weather, each employed at ships duty, so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ $0^{\circ} 46' S$
Longitude by Ch^r $170^{\circ} 34' E$
Ship's course N.W. per comp

Saturday Jan 14th

To day commences with light trade wind from the S.E. and clear & pleasant weather; about one P.M. spoke the A Mandell; at 4 P.M. the A Mandell hove to for to speak us, ran down to her, and in crossing her stern came in contact with her carrying away her spanker gaff & rigging; and our fore topmast studding sail boom; latter part light trade & pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail; steering N.W. each engaged at ships duty and painting ship, so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ $0^{\circ} 09' S$
Longitude by Ch^r $169^{\circ} 30' E$
Ship's course per comp N.W.

Sunday January 15th

To day begins with very light trades at 2 P.M. hauled to the northward and eastward with pleasant weather; latter part variable winds with squalls and rain ship under all ordinary sail steering a N.W. by W course, each employed at ships duty,

Latitude by obsⁿ $1^{\circ} 03' N$
Longitude by Ch^r $168^{\circ} 03' E$
Course N.W. by W per C

Bark Alice Frozier

1854

Monday January 16th

To day begins with fresh wind from the N. with
~~the~~ squalls & rainy weather; at 3 P.M. wind
 hauled to the N.E., at 5 P.M. spoke the Alice
 Mandell; middle & latter part strong. worked
 as much as we could carry top gallant & sails
 to; all hands employed at ships duty; ship
 steering N.W. by W & by N during the day

Latitude by obsⁿ 2^o 23' N.
 Longitude by obsⁿ 165^o 02' E.
 Courses N.W. by W & N.W. by W per ^{com}

Tuesday January 17th

This day commences with strong N.E. trades and
 pleasant weather, ship with as much sail as
 the wind will permit; steering N.W. by N.
 middle & latter part the same; spoke the A.
 Mandell; at 6 A.M. (there **BLOWS** from the
 mast head) saw sperm whales, lowered the
 boats & catched one; so ends.



per observations
 Ship Course N.W. by W per ^{com}

Wednesday January 18th

To-day strong N.E. trade winds & pleasant weather
 the boats employed towing a sperm whale to
 the ship; at 3 P.M. took the whale along side
 & commenced cutting; after which employed
 boiling the whale & Co.

Latitude by obsⁿ 4^o 27' N.
 Longitude by obsⁿ 164^o 51' E.

Thursday January 19th

To day commences with gentle N.E. trade winds
 & pleasant weather, ship under all necessary
 sail steering N.W.; at 1 P.M. **There, BLOWS**
 saw sperm whales lowered the boats and catched
 two; at 5 P.M. took them along side the ship;
 the remainder of the day light trades; ship
 hove to with the two whales along side & so ends.
 about 6 A.M. commenced cutting the whales, &



Latitude by obsⁿ 4^o 39' N.
 Longitude by obsⁿ 164^o 44' E.
 Course N.W. per ^{com}



Journal on board.

1854.

Friday January 20th

All these 24 hours gentle trade winds from N.E. & pleasant weather steering N.W. ship under all useful sail; part of the day Strong Island in sight being N.W. when first seen; all hands employed at boiling & cutting a whale head to pieces. so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 5° 11' N.
Longitude by Chⁿ 163° 25' E.
Course N.W. per Comp^s

Saturday January 21st

These twenty four hours light N.E. trades and pleasant weather ship close hauled on the wind with Strong Island ahead; about 7 P.M. weathered the Island; the Alice Mandell in company; employed boiling the whale; so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 5° 48' N.
Longitude by Chⁿ 162° 14' E.

Sunday January 22^d

Today commences with light N.E. trades and pleasant weather, ship under all ordinary sail steering N.W. employed boiling the whale at 11 P.M. finished boiling; latter part squally with rain and wind from the N. all hands cleaning ship, so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 5° 34' N.
Longitude by Chⁿ 161° 20' E.
Course N.W. per Comp^s

Monday January 23^d

All these twenty four hours wind from the N. blowing strong; weather squally with rain; ship under top sails steering by the wind; spoke the Alice Mandell, so ends;

Latitude by obsⁿ no obser
Course N.W.

Bark Alice, Traquier.

1854

Tuesday January 24th

Today first part wind from the N and pleasant weather ship with top gallant sails set steering by the wind on starboard tack with the ship A mandell in sight; middle & latter part the same, so ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 6° 6' N
Longitude by Chⁿ 157° 58'
Course N.W. per compass.

Wednesday Friday January 25th

This day commences with fresh N.E. trade winds & pleasant weather; ship with ordinary sail set steering N.W. the Alice Mandell in company. Middle & latter parts the same wind & weather; sighted Ascension Island bearing about N; steered the ship for it, so ends.

Thursday Jan 26th

Today begins with a strong northerly wind and pleasant weather; ship laying off the lee part of the Island waiting for a wind to take her into the harbor after laying on for twelve hours, took the pilot aboard at 7 A.M. and at 8 A.M. were laying at anchor in the lee harbor of the Island of Ascension; the ship surrounded with canoes and the decks covered with natives, so ends.

Remarks

The Bark Alice Traquier is now laying at anchor in the lee harbor of Ascension one of the Caroline group, recruiting the ship and crew after laying in this port 10 days (during this time we had lost several of the crew) we had our recruits all aboard and ready for sea excepting we were short of men; however after on the 5th of February we weighed our anchors & the pilot took us outside of the reef, ~~at~~

Journal on board

Monday February 6th

This day begins with strong N.E. trade winds took our anchor & sailed out of the harbor of Ascension at 8 A.M. five men short, after weighing the reef we lay out in the offing in hopes the Drifters would catch the deserters & fetch them aboard so ends.

Tuesday February 7th

All these twenty four hours laying off in the offing in hopes to recouder the men at 11 A.M. sent a boat ashore; so ends.

Wednesday February 8th

Today first part fresh trades laying off and on the Island; at 5 P.M. boat returned from the shore without the men. we then trim our yards & shaped the ships course for the Bastone islands with five men short and two men in confinement for refusing duty. latter part strong trades, released the two men and they went to duty; so ends.

Thursday February 9th

Today begins with strong N.E. wind and pleasant weather; ship under topsails & courses steering N.W. wach employed stowing anchors & chane &c. so ends.

Friday February 10th

Today begins with light N.E. wind & pleasant weather steering N.W. ship under short sail; middle part squally with rain; latter part strong N.E. trades & pleasant weather. so ends.

Bark Alice Frayler.

Saturday February 11th
All these twenty four hours light N.E. wind
and pleasant weather ship under short sail
steering N.W. topsail & courses set. so ends.

Sunday February 12th
All these twenty four hours strong trade winds and
pleasant weather, ship under topsails & courses
steering N.W. so ends.

Monday February 13th
All these twenty four hours fresh wind &
pleasant weather, ship under short sail steering
N.W. all hands employed at ships duty. so ends.

Tuesday February 14th
All these twenty four hours light N.E. trade wind
& pleasant weather, ship under short sail
steering N.W. all hands employed at ships duty
so ends.

Wednesday February 15th
This day commences with strong N.E. trade winds
and cloudy weather ship with topsails &
courses set steering N.W. middle part strong
breeze double reefed the topsails; latter part
a moderate gale; ship with double reefed
topsails fore sail jib & stay sail steering
N.W. so ends.

Journal on board

1854

Thursday February 16th

Today commences with a moderate gale from the N.E. and early weather ship under reefed topsails steering N.W., middle part wind & weather the same; latter part ship under double reefed topsails steering N.W. so ends.

Friday February 17th

This day begins with strong winds from N.E. & pleasant weather. ship under double reefed topsails steering N.W. Middle & latter part wind & weather the same. at 3 AM (10 AND 110) raised the land bearing about S.W. brought the ship to anchor layed by until day light, then brimmed the yards & steered for the land, which were the islands of Japan one of the Goodhope Island; sailed along the land and raised another island belonging to the same group, called Sinean; at this island we lay off and on the remaining part of the day one boat went ashore; so ends.

Saturday February 18th

Today blowing strong from the N.E. with pleasant weather ship laying off and on at Sinean; the mate & boat crew ashore; at 2 P.M. the mate returned with the Governor of the island and some recruits; then made sail on the ship & worked her up to the anchorage and came to an anchor; The Captain with the governor went ashore & returned at 6 P.M. the remainder of the day employed recruiting ship with sweet potatoes & yams, hogs & coconuts. so ends.

Bark Alice Frasier.

10

Sunday February 19th 1854

This day lying at anchor in the roadstead of the island of Tinian, engaged recruiting ship. so ends

Monday February 20th

To day strong wind from the N.E. & pleasant weather; at 3 P.M. took our anchor and steered for Guam island the leeward one of the Ladrones group; at 5 P.M. passed Rotta island; latter part fresh wind and pleasant weather; at 10 A.M. sighted the island Guam bearing S. so ends.

Tuesday February 21st

To day commences with strong N.E. trade winds and pleasant weather with a few squalls steering for the town of Guam now in sight; at 3 P.M. abreast the town, made signal for a pilot; at 4 P.M. pilot came aboard, and at 1 P.M. we came to an anchor in Guam harbor which is six miles to the leeward of the town; so ends.

Remarks

Harbor of Guam Feb 22;

The Bark Alice Frasier is now lying at anchor in order to recruit the ship and give liberty to the men before going north to cruise. To day one watch goes ashore to stow till Monday the 22nd during this time the other watch is aboard the ship employed at ship's duty, &c.

Monday the other watch returned and the remaining watch went ashore; watch aboard ship employed recruiting ship with wood.

Saturday March the 4th the Liberty men came aboard ship. in this port the Capt. shipped 5 men, two of them natives of the island; Sunday March 5th we weighed our anchor and sailed to another harbor in the same island at the village called Abonathe to recruit the ship with water.

Journal on board

1854

Wednesday March 8th

At eight A.M. weighed our anchor and went to sea in company with the bark Active of N.P. both bound on the N.W. whaling ground; wind from the N.E. light & pleasant weather ship under all useful sail steering N.W. all hands employed stowing anchors & chaul &c.

Thursday March 9th

All these twenty four hours light N.E. tradewind & pleasant weather; ship under all useful sail steering by the wind the bark Active in sight; watch employed at ship's duty

Friday March 10th

All these twenty four hours light N.E. wind and pleasant weather, ship steering by the wind, bark Active in company. watch employed mending sail. sunds.

Saturday March 11th

All these twenty four hours light N.E. trade winds & pleasant weather; ship steering by the wind, watch mending sail.

Sunday March 12th

This day begins with light N.E. winds & pleasant weather ship under all useful sail heading by the wind.

Middle part strong trades ship heading N.W. by the wind weather pleasant. Latter the same the Active in sight, sunds

Bark Alice Prazier

102

1854

Monday March 13th

To day commences with strong N.E. trade wind & unfavorable weather, ship under a barge press of canvas having top gallentails set; latter part moderate gale fore topsail single reefed all light sails stowed weather rainy with squalls the Bark Alice of N.B. in sight under easy 12 x

Tuesday March 14th

To day first part moderate gale from the N.E. ship closed hauled on the wind heading to the northward with whole topsails set; weather heavy. Middle part weather equally top sails reefed. Latter part blowing strong trades from the N.E. weather pleasant; Bark Active in sight each employed repairing sail, so ends.

Wednesday March 15th

All these twenty four hours fresh N.E. trades and pleasant weather, ship heading N.P. by the wind, under whole topsails & courses; each employed repairing sails. At 3 P.M. unbent the fore topsail & bent another, so ends.

Thursday March 16th

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. and pleasant weather, ship closed hauled on the wind; Middle part wind moderating almost calm; latter part light variable wind, steering N.E. by N. weather cloudy; each employed repairing sail, so ends.

Journal on Board

1854

Friday March 17th

This day commences with light variable wind & clear & pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail.

Middle part no change in wind or weather until 2 A.M. when a fine breeze sprang up from the N.W. ship under all useful sail steering N.E. by W.

Later part strong N.W. wind ship close hauled on the wind; Bark Active in sight. ends.

Saturday March 18th

Today commences with fresh N.W. wind & cloudy weather; ship close hauled heading N.E. by N under all useful sail. Later part strong N.W. wind & unpleasant weather, watch employed repairing sails, rigging in fly jib boom, unbanding & banding jibs & co. ends.

Sunday March 19th

This day begins with a fresh top gallant breeze from the N.W. & heavy weather; at 6 P.M. put the ship under easy sail wind increasing with a bad sea.

Middle part blowing a fresh gale, later part no change in the wind or weather ship with double reefed topsails fore sail & jib. ends.

Monday March 20th

This day first part no change in the wind or weather blowing strong from the N.W. with a bad sea running; steering by the wind heading N.E. by N under easy sail; at 7 P.M. took another reef; later part no change in the wind, weather rainy. ends.

Dark Ariel Frasier

1854

Tuesday March 21st

This day begins with the wind moderate from the N.E. & foul weather, ship under easy sail close hauled by the wind heading N.N.W. Middle part squally. Latter part no change. watch employed during the day making rope. so ends.

Wednesday March 22^d

Today commences with moderate wind from the N.E. & foul weather ship under short sail close hauled; At 4 P.M. wind hauled to the S.E.

Middle part wind from the S.E. weather cloudy ship under easy sail steering E.N.E. At 6 P.M. blowing a fine breeze from the S.E. & thick weather, ship with all her square sails set steering E.N.E.

Latter part light variable winds & hazy weather with some rain, watch employed this day making rope. so ends.

Thursday March 23^d

This day begins with light variable winds and unpleasant weather; ship under all necessary sail set Course E.N.E. At 6 P.M. shortened sail expecting bad weather; latter part almost calm weather the same, watch employed making rope. so ends.

Friday March 24th

First part light variable wind & foul weather ship with ordinary sail set, At 6 P.M. shortened sail expecting a blow; latter part calm; weather more settled. set the topsails & topgallantsails watch employed making rope. so ends.

Journal on board

1854

Saturday March 25th

To day commences with a light breeze from the N.W. & pleasant weather; ship under all useful sail steering N.E. by N. Middle part light wind & clear pleasant weather; latter part the same; work employed to day, making rope, spun yarn & repairing fore sail.

Sunday March 26th

This day begins with light breeze from the N.W. clear & pleasant weather, with all sail necessary sail set & steering E by N. Middle part calm & variable airs. Latter part fine breeze from N.W. weather clear & pleasant; steering N by E.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 29° 42' N

Monday March 27th

This day begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail set steering E by S course. At 3 P.M. made sighted Beering's Island bearing about S. at 4 P.M. wind hauled around to the S.W. blowing fresh; at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails, at 12 P.M. blowing a moderate gale from from the S.W. with rainy weather, the remainder of the day blowing strong with a strong sea ship under easy sail.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 28° 22' N
Longitude by Obs

Tuesday March 28th

To day first 12 hours blowing a strong South wester and cloudy weather ship under double reefed topsails fore sail fore topmast stay sail & Spunker; Latter part moderating wind hauling to the N.E. & cloudy weather.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 28° 43' N

Bark Alice Frazier

Wednesday March 29th 1854

To day begins with very light variable winds and pleasant weather all necessary sail set. Middle light wind from the E. under short sail in no hurry to proceed to the N. latter part blowing a fresh breeze from the S.E. main top gallant sails set steering a E.N.E. course weather pleasant. the wach employed repairing sail.

Thursday March 30th

To day begins with a strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather ship under a good press of sail set steering an E.N.E. course. Middle part wind hauling to the E. and thick weather, put the ship under short sail

Latitude by Obsⁿ 29^o 24' N
Longitude by Chron 146^o 19' W

Friday March 31st

This day commences with fresh breezes from the N. and cold cloudy weather. Ship steering by the wind E.N.E. under all necessary sail, at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night. Middle part blowing fresh from the N. ship close hauled on the wind weather thick. latter part wind the same weather fine wore ship heading N.W. by N close hauled. under topsails wach. employed repairing sails. so ends

Latitude by obs 30^o 25' N
Longitude by Chron

Journal on Board

1854

Saturday April 1st

This day first part fresh breezes from the N. & pleasant weather ship close hauled on the wind heading N by W with topsails set. At 6 P.M. took in sail for the night. At 10 P.M. fresh wind from the S.E. weather thick wore ship heading to the Southward and Eastward. At 3 A.M. wind hauled to the N.W. blowing fresh, with strong squalls; weather thick with drizzling rain heading by the wind N.E. by N. on larboard tack. Latter part fresh wind from the E.W. steering a N by E course weather the same.

Latitude no obs^d
Longitude do do^d
Ship course N by E of compass

Sunday April 2^d

This day begins with fresh wind from the S.W. at 3 P.M. hauling to the N. weather thick & rainy, under easy sail steering an E by S course. Middle part wind from the N.W. & unpleasant weather. Latter part wind from the N.W. steering an N by E course with top & gallant sail set weather rainy. So ends

Latitude 31° 12' N
Longitude 147° 13' E
Ship course from compass N by E
Variation 1/4 point E

Monday April 3^d

Today begins with fresh wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail steering N by E course at 6 P.M. but the ship under easy sail for the night. Middle part fine breeze from N.W. latter part made sail light wind from the N.W. steering N by E course weather fine & clear.

Latitude 31° 52' N
Longitude 147° 24' E
Ship's course N by E and N by E course
Variation of comp 1/4 point E.

Bark Alice Grayes

1854

Tuesday April 4th

Today begins with light wind from the S.W. and clear weather. Ship under top gallant sails steering a N.N.E. course at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night. Middle part the same. Latter part wind hauled to the S.E. blowing fresh with clear and pleasant weather steering N.N.E. course, top gallant sails set, each employed repairing sail. So ends.

Latitude by obsⁿ 32° 53' N
Longitude by Chron 148° 46' E
Ship course per compⁿ N.N.E.
Variation of compⁿ 1/4 Point E.

Wednesday April 5th

This day commences with strong wind from the S.E. and clear pleasant weather with all sail set, at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night, by doubling the top sails. Middle part strong wind from S.E. steering a N course weather cloudy. Latter part strong wind from the S and cloudy weather at 5 A.M. made sail steering a N course. So ends.

No observation to day
Ship's course N per compⁿ
Variation from compⁿ 1/4 Point E.

Thursday April 6th

First part strong wind from the S weather cloudy steering N course. At 6 P.M. haul the ship to under close reefed main topsail spencers & fore topmast stay sail on the starboard tack heading E. Middle part fresh gale from the S at 9 P.M. wind hauled to the E. weather the same. Latter part wind from the N ship under double reefed topsails close hauled on the wind; weather clear; so ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 35° 31' N
Longitude by Chron 149° 38' E
Ship's course per compⁿ N
Variation of compⁿ about 1/4 Point E.

Journal on Board the

Friday April 7th 1854

This day first twelve hours fresh wind from the N.W. ship under double reefed topsails close hauled on the wind heading N.E. weather pleasant.

Letter part light air heading N.E. Do ends

No Obsⁿ to day

Ship's course by Comp^t N.

Saturday April 8th

First part blowing strong from the S.E. ship under top gallant sails steering E.N.E. course, at 4 P.M. wind increasing hauled the fore topsail fore sail & jibs close reefed the main topsail set the main spencers expecting a gale. Middle part fresh gales from the S.E. ship hove to under easy sail. at 8 A.M. carried away the main spencers & gaffs. Topping lift. Letter part no change

Latitude by Obsⁿ 36.01' N

Longitude by Chron no obs

Ship's course E.N.E. by Comp^t

Variation of Comp^t about 1/4 Point E.

Sunday April 9th

First part fresh gales from the S.E. lying to under easy sail heading N. Middle part wind hauling to the W heading S at 3 P.M. heading S.W. blowing strong. Letter part moderating and hauling to the N.W. weather pleasant heading N by E on larboard tack at 10 A.M. set the foresail weather cold and pleasant. Do ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 35.15' N

Longitude by Chron 152.08 E.

Ship's course by Comp^t N by E.

Variation of Comp^t about 1/4 Point E.

Monday April 10th

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. and pleasant weather. ship close hauled on the wind heading N by E. under short sail. Middle part moderating wind from S.W. under short sail. Letter part fine breeze from the S.W. steering N by E. course. Do ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 35.24' N

Longitude by Chron 152.12 E.

Ship's course N by E. by Comp^t

Variation of Comp^t about 1/4 Point E.

Bark Alice Gray

110

1854

Tuesday April 11th

Today begins with a fine breeze from the S.E., and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail steering N by E course at 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails and put the ship under short sail for the night. Middle part light wind from the S.W. weather same at 2 A.M. wind hauling to the westward course N.N.E. Latter part wind from the N.E. ship close hauled on the wind heading N.N.W. weather clear, so ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 36° 51' N
Longitude by Chron 152° 08' E.
Ship's course N by E & N.N.E. for comp^t.
Variation of comp^t about 1/4 Point E.

Wednesday April 12th

First part light wind from the N.E. ship close hauled on the wind heading N.N.W. weather clear & pleasant; at 6 P.M. put the ship under snug sail. Middle part light airs from the N.E. lying to under snug sail; at 3 A.M. light airs from S.E. weather hazy. Latter part made sail on the ship good breeze from the S.E. steering a N.N.E. course. so ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ no obsⁿ
Ship's course N.N.E. for comp^t.

Thursday April 13th

First part strong breeze from the S.E. weather foggy at 6 P.M. moderate gale from the do ship lying to under close reefed main topsail, main spencer & fore topmast staysail weather thick & gloomy with hail & snow. Latter part fresh gale from the S.W. with clear cold weather, so ends.

Latitude 37° 24' N
Longitude no obs.

Friday April 14th

Day commences with fresh gales from the N.E. ship lying to on starboard tack heading N.W. weather unpleasant. Middle part strong squalls, latter the same at 12 m set fore sail and wore ship wind more moderate from the N.W.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 36° 39' N
Longitude by Chron 155° 16' E.

Journal on Board the 1854

Saturday April 15th

First part moderate gales from the N.E. weather un- pleasant ruff sea from the N. passing hale & snow squalls. Middle part squally ship heading N.E. by N on larboard tack under short sail. Latter part wind from the N.W. and W. with pleasant weather excepting a few passing squalls at 7 A.M. put sail on the ship (double reefed topsails) steering a N.W.E. course weather fair. so ends.

Latitude by Obs^{rs} 37° 33' N
Longitude by Chron^o 156° 01' E.
Ship's course N.W.E. per comp^{ts}
Variation of comp^{ts} about 1/4 Point E.

Sunday April 16th

To day begins with strong wind from the W. ship under double reefed topsails steering an N.W.E. course. at 7 P.M. set single reefed topsails. Latter part blowing strong from the S.W. ship under whole topsail and pleasant weather at 10 A.M. strong squalls of wind & hale. double reefed the fore topsail.

No Obs^{rs} to day
Ship's course N.W.E. per compass

Monday April 17th

To day begins with strong wind from the S.W. and squally weather. at 6 P.M. strong squalls double reefed the main topsail. Middle part thick weather at 9 P.M. wind hauling to the N.W. ship close hauled on the wind heading N.E. Latter part strong N.E. wind and pleasant weather and cold at 9 A.M. set whole topsails by the wind.

Latitude by Obs^{rs} 40° 10' N
Longitude by Chron^o 158° 53' E.
Ship's course N.W.E. per compass
Variation of comp^{ts} about 1/4 Point E.

So Ends.

Bark Alice Frasier

112

1854

Tuesday April 18th

This day first part fine breezes from the N.E. and pleasant weather under all necessary sail ship close hauled on the wind, one sail in sight to the leeward, squared the yards and run down to her and spoke her ship Neptune of New London we then braced the yards and stood along on the wind at 8 P.M. put the ship before the wind steering a N.W. course

Middle part fine breeze from the E. steering N.W. course latter part strong breeze from E weather pleasant Bark Neptune in sight. So ends

Latitude by Obsⁿ 41° 15' N
Longitude by Chron^o 156° 58' E
Ship's course N.W. per compass
Variation of compass about 1/4 E.

Wednesday April 19th

First part fresh breezes from the E. and pleasant weather ship steering N.W. course under necessary sail, at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night. Middle part fresh gales from the N.E. at 8 A.M. took in fore topsail & stowed it weather ranging.

Latter part wind moderating and hauling to the N. at 9 A.M. fresh wind from the N.W. ship close hauled on the wind with the starboard tacks aboard under double reefed topsails weather cloudy but fine.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 42° 13' N
Longitude by Chron 156° 32' E
Ship's course N.W. per comp
Variation of comp^s about 1/4 Point E.

Thursday April 20th

This day first part strong winds from the N.W. with pleasant weather, ship under double reefed topsails close hauled on the wind N.W. heading bearing W.S.W. on the starboard tack. Middle part cloudy weather. Latter part light N.W. wind & pleasant weather, ship under top gallant sails steering by the wind. two sail in sight shallop ships.

So ends

Latitude by Obsⁿ 42° 51' N
Longitude by Chron 157° 58' E

So ends

Journal on Board the
1854

Friday April 21st

Today light air from the NW. with pleasant weather
Middle part light air from the NW about 2 P.M.
fresh wind from the SW. with pleasant weather ship
under all necessary sail steering a NW. course.

Letter part much the same as employed
to work on the rigging. weather very cold.

Bark Neptune in sight. So Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ. 43° 22' N

Longitude by Chron no obs.

Ship's course NW. per compass

Variation of comp about 1/4 Point E.

Saturday April 22nd

This day commences with strong wind from the SE.
weather thick & hazy ship under all necessary sail
steering a NW. course at 4 P.M. shortened sail by close
reefing the fore & doubling the main topsail
wind increasing. Middle part fresh gales from
the SE. sending the ship under close reefed fore &
main topsail & fore sail. At 1 P.M. furled the fore
topsail & fore sail brought the ship to the wind
under close reefed main topsail on starboard tack
weather thick and gloomy. Letter part wind moder-
ating thick foggy weather. So Ends.

No Obsⁿ this day

Ship's course NW per compass

Variation of comp about 1/4 Point E.

Sunday April 23rd

First part light wind from the NE. with unpleasant
weather; ship close hauled on the wind heading NW. NW.
under double reefed topsails; unbent the fore sail
and bent a new one having split it in the last
gale. Last part light NE wind. So Ends.

No Obsⁿ this day

Monday April 24th

First part blowing a gale from the N. weather cloudy
and cold. ship close hauled on the wind.

Middle part going to under a close reefed main
topsail fresh gales from the NW. but moderating.

Letter part strong NW. wind and pleasant weather
put the ship under more sail double reefed topsails
steering by the wind. Latitude 45° 47' N

Longitude 158° 08' E.

Bark Alice Frasier

114

1854

Tuesday April 25th

Today commences with fresh wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather, ship under double reefed topsails steering by the wind. Middle part light wind from the N.W. Latter part light air from the N. made all necessary sail ship close hauled on the wind heading on different tacks. To Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 46° 33' N
Longitude by Chron 157° 14' E
Variation of compass 1/4 Point E

Wednesday April 26th

First part light air from the N.E. and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind. Middle part the same Latter ship on different tacks. To Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 46° 57' N
Longitude by Chron 158° 21' E
Variation of compass 1/5 Point E.

Thursday April 27th

This day commences with light air from the N.E. and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind. Middle part light air at 1 A.M. wind hauled to the S.W. with stormy weather with snow all sail set steering a N course. Latter part blowing strong from the S.W. and plenty of snow double reefed the topsails and hauled the main sail. To Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 47° 49' N
Longitude by Chron 158° 40' E
Ship's course per compass N.
Variation of comp 1/5 Point E.

Friday April 28th

First part fresh S.W. wind and pleasant weather ship under topgallant sails steering a N.W. course. Middle part light westerly wind ship close hauled on the wind heading N by W. At 2 A.M. wind from the S.W. ship steering a N.W. course. Latter part wind from the W.S.W. weather foggy ship close hauled on the wind heading N.W. To Ends.

No obsⁿ today

Ship's course N.W. per compass
Variation of compⁿ 1/5 Point E.

Journal on Board

1854
Saturday April 29th

This day begins with strong wind from the S, and thick foggy weather. ship under the same sail as yesterday steering N.W. course close hauled on the wind. At 4 P.M. one sail in sight off the weather beam. hauled aback the head sail and she run for us and spoke us; the Thomas Dickerson of N.B. whaler. Middle part strong wind from the S steering by the wind E. under double reefed topsails and larboard tacks aboard. Latter the same. Lo Coats.
No Obsⁿ this day.

Sunday April 30th

First part strong wind from the S.E. and thick hazy weather. ship under double reefed topsails close hauled on the wind heading N.W. in shore. At 6 P.M. put the ship on starboard tack heading off shore. Middle part light wind from the southward & westward weather foggy ship heading E.S.E. Latter part light airs from the S.W. at 9 A.M. wind hauled to the northward weather clear land in sight bearing W by N. ship heading in shore close hauled on the wind; the land very high being some of the Kurul Islands at the entrance to the Okhotsk Sea. Lo Coats.

Latitude 1, Obs 49° 17' N
Variation of compass 1/6 Point E.

Monday May 1st

1854

This day commences with fresh wind from the S. ship under all sail steering for the land bearing about N.W. At 6 P.M. steering through one of the passages between the Islands that separate the Pacific Ocean from the Okhotsk Sea; at 9 P.M. the ship being in the middle of the passage and about half through the wind hauled to the N.W. which compelled us to put out again. Middle part wind from the N.E. blowing strong close hauled on the wind heading S.E. under short sail. weather squally with snow. Latter part fresh wind from the S.E. under short sail steering off shore. one sail in sight. Lo Coats.

Latitude 48° 40' N
Variation of compass 1/6 Point E.

The Bark Alice Grayes

710
1854

Tuesday May 2^d

This day begins with wind from the S.E. with foggy weather under all sail steering for the land. At 6 P.M. in the passage again. At 9 P.M. through the passage into the Okhotsk Sea. employed pumping ship. two sail in sight. Middle part light baffling winds weather stormy with snow. Latter part blowing a gale from the N.W. weather uncommon bad with a strong snow storm. ship on a lee shore under a strong press of sail but unable to weather the land being into a sight of the land she cannot proceed on either tack without fear of going ashore in a few minutes the weather so thick with snow & fog as not to enable us to see objects $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile distant. The ship is in a very dangerous situation unable to weather the land or to bring the ship to the wind to by to and not knowing how to steer to run out of the Sea into the Pacific Ocean on account of the fog. The Capt. consults his officers on his situation and decides to run the ship for the passage as near as he can judge where the passage lays. having been shut in by a thick fog ever since we came through.

The Capt. there fore trimmed the yards & ran the ship S.E. expecting his chance of clearing the land very small all hands on board were in the greatest anxiety as to the result of this expedient, which appeared in the minds of all the only one to be taken and even this gave us little hope. it was 7 A.M. when we put the ship off before the wind and acted with awful suspense our fate. after an hours run and anxious watching we judged ourself clear of the land but did not bring the ship to the wind till some time after. Thus by the help of Providence we were rescued from the awful fate which but a few moments before seemed inevitable.

No obsⁿ to day.

L. Comdr.

Journal on Board the

1854.

Wednesday May 3^d

First part strong gale from the N.W. sending before the wind running out of the Okhotsk Sea after running a few hours under double reefed top sails & fore sail. Brought the ship to the wind; feeling grateful to Providence for our escape from the awful fate of shipwreck. Middle part lying to under double reefed top sail blowing a gale weather clear;

Latter part blowing strong from the W. made sail steering to the N close hauled on the wind.

No observations to day

Thursday May 4th

This day light wind from the westward and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering N by W. one sail in sight. Middle part light changeable air with some snow. Latter part light breeze from the N.W. close hauled on the wind on starboard tack; land in sight bearing about N.W. two ships in sight. So ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 48° 15' N
Longitude by Chron 156° 19' E.

Friday May 5th

So day begins with light wind from the westward and pleasant weather ship close hauled on the wind heading N by E. with all sail set working to the windward up to the Passage the entrance to the Okhotsk Sea. Middle part light air from the W. Latter part light air from the W. close hauled on the wind heading N. at 10 AM. wind hauled to the S.W. heading for the passage N.W. employed sending out fly jib boom, on sail in sight.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 48° 56'
Longitude by Chron 156° 15'

So ends.

Bark Alice Gray

1854
Saturday May 6th

First part light airs from the S.W. at 3 P.M.
fresh breeze heading for the passage at 4 P.M.
off the mouth of the passage tacked ship and stood
off shore concluded not to venture through until
morning as we expected bad weather at 4 P.M.
weather more favorable the Capt. concluded to
go through another passage to the S of this one
a few miles. latter part baffling winds with
snow all sail set steering by the wind, wach,
employed bending the fly jib, one sail in sight
also the land. So Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 49° 36'
Longitude by Chron 00 00
Ship's course N.W. per comp^t
Variation of Comp 1/2 Point E.

Sunday May 7th

First part baffling winds & pleasant weather
steering N.W. course. Middle part light wind
from the E. ship under all sail steering a N.W. course
two sail in sight ahead. Latter part strong
wind from the N.E. steering a N.W. course at
12 M. wind hauled to the N ship close hauled on
the wind on different tacks. So Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 50° 53'
Longitude by Chron 153° 16'
Ship's course per comp N.W. S.W. N.W.
Variation per Comp 1/2 Point E.

Monday May 8th

This day begins with a whole sail breeze from the
N heading by the wind on opposite tacks; weather
pleasant. course N.W. Middle part the wind the
land weather stormy with snow. Latter part
strong wind from the N.W. ship close hauled on
the wind on opposite tacks. weather pleasant
but very cold three ships in sight So Ends.

No obsⁿ to day
Ship's course N.W.

Journal on Board

1854

Tuesday May 7th

First part strong wind from the W. and pleasant weather. Ship under all necessary sail working to the windward. Each employed mending sail.

Middle part light wind from the W. ship working to the windward; at 3 P.M. wind from the West. steering N.W. close hauled on the wind, course N.W. Latter part light air from the Southward. steering the course. two sail in sight

To End

Latitude by Obsⁿ 51° 40' N

Longitude by Chron 153° 15' E.

Ship's course per Comp. N.W.

Variation of Comp. 1/4 Point E.

Wednesday May 10th

This day commences with light air from the S with pleasant weather. Ship steering a N.W. course. at 4 P.M. wind hauled to the E. under all sail steering a N course weather clear & cold. Middle part strong wind from the eastward steering a N course. two sail in sight. Latter part strong wind from the W.E. under all prudent sail at 10 A.M. hauled the topgallent sails steering a N.W. course two ships in sight one lying to blowing a pleasant gale

To End

Latitude by Obsⁿ 54° 05' N

Longitude by Chron 150° 59' E.

Ship's course per Comp. N.W.

Variation of Comp. 1/4 Point E.

Thursday May 11th

First part fresh wind from the W. with hazy cold weather ship under topsails steering by the wind at 4 P.M. spoke the whale ship, Polar Star of N.B.

Middle part wind the same weather pleasant at 3 P.M. ice in sight. Latter part fresh breeze from the W. steering by the wind to the N. A from the ice: several ships in sight. To End.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 54° 59' N

Longitude by Chron 149° 10' E.

Ship's course per Comp. N.W.

Variation per Comp. 1/4 Point E.

117
118
119
120
121
122
123

Wm. Brewster

The Bark Alice Freyler.

1851

Friday May 12th

First part fresh wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather; ship close hauled on the wind under topsails heading N. several ships in sight; spoke the India of N.B. being in the ice, middle part the same; latter part fresh breeze from the W. ship running through the ice to the N with pleasant weather, several ships in sight one boiling the whale. So Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 56° 11' N
Variation of Compass 44 Point E.

Saturday May 13th

This day commences with light wind from the W. and pleasant weather; ship under all sail running through the ice to the N. Middle part wind light from the W by S weather mild not so cold as last week. Latter part wind from the westward shipping cruising along the ice and running through the ice to the E. several ships in sight one boiling. So Ends.

No Obsⁿ to day

Sunday May 14th

This day commences with light wind from the E. and pleasant weather, cruising to the westward under all sail steering W.S.W. in company with the Bark Neptune Captain went aboard of her, came on board about 7 P.M. Middle part the same. Latter part light wind steering to the westward under all sail weather thick & hazy; ships & ice in sight. So Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55° 50' N
Longitude by Chron 149° 20' E.
Variation of Compass, 44 Point E.

Monday May 15th

This day begins with light easterly wind and foggy weather; ship under all necessary sail steering to the westward; spoke the whale ship J. Co. Younald of N.B. & the Dover of New London; went on board the Dover and obtained some requits. Middle part lying by in company with the Dover, surrounded by a thick fog. Latter part fresh wind from the S steering through the ice W.P.M. So Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55° 50' N
Longitude by Chron 149° 27' E.

Journal on Board

1854

Tuesday May 16th

This day first part fresh wind from the S with changeable weather. Ship under all necessary sail steering N.W. through the ice, at 3 P.M. wore ship and steered to the northward & eastward end of the ice; at 7 P.M. spoke the George & Mary of N. London. several ships in sight. Middle part light wind ship lying by with the fore & sail aback, at 3 P.M. brace forward the head yards steering sharp on the wind; Latter part strong wind from the S.W. weather thick and stormy several ships in sight, one boiling. To Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55° 54' 18"
 Longitude by Chron 0 0
 Variation per compass 14 Point E.

Wednesday May 17th

This day begins with strong wind from the S.W. with thick weather, ship steering by the wind on opposite tacks at 4 P.M. thick fog; Middle part light airs and thick fog ship lying with the head yards aback; at 4 A.M. brace forward the yards steering by the wind. Latter part light wind from the S and thick fog part of the time in company with the George & Mary of N. London. To Ends.

S. Obsⁿ to day

Thursday May 18th

This day first part light wind from the S and foggy weather, ship under all sail steering by the wind; Middle part begins the same; at 12 P.M. wind hauled out to the N.E. blowing fresh, lying by with the main yard aback, weather foggy, at 3 A.M. wind hauled to the N. steering by N. At 11 A.M. wind hauled to the N.W. weather pleasant; two sail in sight and scattering ice. To Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55° 30' 4"
 Longitude by Chron 142° 10' E
 Variation per compass 14 Point E.

120

1834

The Barque *Nice Frasier*

Friday May 19th

This day first part light wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather; ship working to the windward under all sail; at 6 P.M. wind hauled to the N.E. weather changeable, being foggy and clear at intervals; spoke the *George & Mary* of N. London and *Bk Cherricee* of N.B. Middle and latter part calm. To Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55° 47' N
Longitude by Chron 148° 49' E.
Correction per Comp^s 1/4 Point E.

Saturday May 20th

To day first part light breeze from the E. steering W. through the ice; weather pleasant, at 6 P.M. spoke the ship *Ge W of N E.* and the *Bk Cherricee* N.B. Middle part thick foggy weather and strong easterly wind lying by with the fore topsail aback. Latter part thick fog and strong wind from the S. steering by the wind, at 10 A.M. weather clear. To Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55° 36' N
Longitude by Chron 148° 25' E.
Correction per Comp^s 1/4 Point E.

Sunday May 21st

To day first part begins with light W. wind from the N. and clear weather, ship under all sail steering by the wind; middle part the same several ships in sight. Latter part light wind from the S.W. steering S.W. by W. weather clear and warm, To Ends.

Latitude 55° 28' N
Longitude 145° 12' E.
Correction per Comp^s 1/4 Point E.

Journal on Board

Monday May 22^d 1854

Today begins with light wind from the S.W. and changeable weather under all sail steering to the northward & westward; at 4 P.M. saw whales & chased.

Latter part wind light from the N weather clear and pleasant, ship cruising in different courses for whales, saw several & chased; several ships in sight some boiling and some cutting whales.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $54^{\circ} 30' N.$
 Longitude by Chron^o $144^{\circ} 29' E.$
 Variation of Comp^s $16^{\circ} 9' E.$

Tuesday May 23^d

This day first part light wind from the N. under all sail cruising for whales about the ice weather fine and comparatively warm. middle and latter part light variable airs; several ships in sight, spoke the Abigail of N.B. and Peter Richards.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $55^{\circ} 50' N.$

Wednesday May 24

Today light variable winds, and clear and pleasant weather, under all sail cruising about the ice for whales. Middle part light changeable winds at 1 P.M. thick fog. Latter part much the same, fog rising saw Bowhead whales, chased but unsuccessful. Ship George & Mary in sight.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $55^{\circ} 40' N.$

Thursday May 25th

Today first part light airs from the N. and foggy weather; steering by the wind to the W. at 4 P.M. wind from the S.E. ship in the ice at 8 P.M. double reefed the topsails and layed by with the fore topsails aback to the mast. Middle part light airs laying by, at 2 A.M. fresh breeze from the S.E. and clear weather steering for the ice to the W. Latter part strong wind from the S. ship in the ice saw whales; at 10 A.M. hauled sharp on the wind and steered out the ice; several ships in sight. $55^{\circ} 49' N.$ $143^{\circ} 58' E.$

The Bark Alice Hargreaves -124
1854

Friday May 26.

First part strong S.E. wind and pleasant weather. Ship close hauled on the wind on different tacks lying off and on from the ice. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same; at 8 A.M. squared the yards, running along the ice to the westward, about 20 sail of shipping in sight. Spoke the Massachusetts of N.B., and the Vesper of N. London.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $56^{\circ} 14' N$
Longitude by Chron $144^{\circ} 01' E$

Saturday May 27th

First part fresh wind from the S.E. and pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering westerly several ships in sight steering the same, at 5 P.M. land in sight about 20 miles to the westward (Jonah's Island) or small island in the Okhotsk Sea. Middle light S.E. wind ship close hauled on the wind under topsails and the courses hauled up. Latter part the same.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $56^{\circ} 29' N$
Longitude by Chron $144^{\circ} 24' E$
Variation of Comp^s 45 Point E.

Sunday May 28

First part light S.E. wind and pleasant weather ship close hauled on the wind cruising on different tacks, about the ice, middle part the same spoke the whole ship Alexander of N.B., latter part strong wind from the S. under all sail cruising for whales about the ice, Jonah's Island in sight and several ships spoke the Daniel Robertson of N.B., G. Conds,

Jonah's Island.

Journal on Board 1854

Monday May 29.

First part strong westerly winds and pleasant weather ship cruising for whales under all sail off Ingha Island, Latter part the same, ship in the ice working to windward; at 4 PM lying by in the ice, about 30 miles to the S.W. of J. island twenty five ships in sight.

No Obsⁿ this day

Tuesday May 30.

First part strong wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather, laying by in the ice part and first working to windward, through the ice. Spoke the Ship, the Armory of London. Middle part lying by at 2 AM, & braced forward again working through the ice. Latter part strong wind working through the ice. Saw several whales, and chased.

No Obsⁿ This day

Wednesday May 31.

This day first part fresh wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather chasing whales about 2 PM struck one at 5 PM, took him alongside and commenced cutting him, middle cutting the whale. Latter part boiling, the weather pleasant with light airs; several ships in sight.

No Obsⁿ to day.

Thursday June 1st

This day first part light wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather, ship cruising for whales; middle part the same. Latter part strong wind, whales in sight boats chasing about 11 AM, fastened to one; employed boiling the whale

Latitude by Obsⁿ 56° 01' N



Bargee Lee *121*
1854

Friday June 2^d

This day first part strong wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather ship laying by with the boats down fast to a whale, at 2^o P.M. whale killed and alongside; commenced cutting him; at 8 P.M. finished cutting the whale set down the reefed topsails and steered by the wind;

Middle part rainy and foggy; Latter part strong wind and thick weather, whales in sight; employed boiling & chasing.



No Obsⁿ June 3^d

Saturday June 3^d

This day strong wind from the N.E. and thick weather; ship under double reefed topsails; whales in sight and ships; employed chasing whales;

Middle and latter much the same employed at boiling; spoke the Bk. Harmony of N. London.

No Obsⁿ to day.

Sunday June 4

This day first part strong wind from the N.E. weather thick, ship under double reefed topsails close hauled on the wind; whales in sight;

Middle part blowing a moderate gale from the N.E. thick weather; Latter part strong wind and fair weather, employed all this day boiling.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55^o 50' N
Longitude by Chron. 142^o 13' E.
Variation of Comp^s 1/5 Point E.

Monday June 5

To day commences with a fine breeze from the westward; weather clear and pleasant, saw whales and chased.

Middle part light air. Latter part light wind from the westward, whales in sight, chasing in the ice, struck one and lost him, the line parting, several ships in sight, spoke the Samuel Wood of N. B.

No Obsⁿ to day

Journal on Board 1854

Tuesday June 6

Day begins with light wind from the westward weather fine ship lying by leads down chasing whales in the ice; about 4 P.M. struck one and killed him and took him alongside the ship also killed another but could not save him on account of the ice, middle part employed cutting the whale at 1 P.M. finished cutting. Latter part light wind and weather thick employed boiling. So Ends.

No Cists to day.

Wednesday June 7

First part strong wind from the westward and foggy weather; ship cruising for whales about the ice; middle part light wind and thick weather; lingering about the ice;

Latter much the same, employed in boiling all this day. Spoke the Pt. Harmony of N. Sa.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55° 44' 30"

Thursday June 8

First part light wind from the westward and hazy weather; several ships in sight spoke the the Oileren of Vanhooket; middle and latter part light air and thick foggy weather; employed at boiling and stowing down the oil.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55° 42' 0"Longitude by Chron^o 41° 47' E.

Friday June 9

First part light air from the southward with a thick fog, heading for the ice to the S.W.

Middle part light air from the westward weather clear; ice and ships in sight; steering for the ice. Latter part the same cruising for whales about the ice, employed at boiling.

No Cists to day.

The Bark Alice Grayes

128

1854

Saturday June 10

First part light wind from the westward and pleasant weather; cruising about the ice, several ships in sight, saw whales at 3 A.M. lowered the boats and struck one; at 7 A.M. took him along side of the ship and commenced; Latter part wind and weather the same.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55° 16' N
Longitude no Obs

Sunday June 11,

First part light wind from the westward and pleasant weather; ship, laying by employed at cutting the whale. Middle and light wind whales in sight; Latter part strong wind from the eastward cruising for whales, at 9 A.M. saw whales lowered the boat struck one which stove the boat and the whale escaped; the other boats came to the help of the broken boat, and picked the men up out of the water chilled through although only fifteen minutes in the water, took them to the ship, and then took the broken boat on deck to repair, all these 24 hours employed at boiling. S. Ends.

Latitude by Obs 55° 49' N
Longitude by Chron 142° 12' E.

Monday June 12

All these twenty four hours wind moderate and pleasant weather; whales & ships in sight; at 4 P.M. saw ahead whale floating by the ship lowered a boat and brought him along side and cut him in, and commenced boiling him.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55° 38' N
Longitude by Chron 141° 35' E.

Journal on Board

Remarks. June 1854

From the last date to June 15th weather fine ship edging to the S; lat on this day 55° 22' N Longitude 141° 27' E. Whaling downy this time very dull, saw several but they were so wild having been chased by other ships the we did not have any success with them; on the 15th we saw a lone whale lowered the boats wind blowing strong from the eastward; struck the whale which started to run having run about eight miles in two hours; he brought to and the boats went up and killed him; about 4 P.M. took him along side and commenced cutting him; From this date to the 21st fine weather most of the time little fog at intervals during the time we were cruising off the N. shore of the Chukotka Sea, on the 21st cruising along the ice in the Latitude of 55° 30' N Long 140° 58' E. fell in with the dead whale one sail in sight to the windward, she squared her yards and run for the whale but we being the nearest had the good luck to come up with it first; sent the mate off after the whale and took him along side of the ship and cut him in; the ship that was in company with us was the B.B. Active of N.B; This whale made us down this season; which we reckon will make us on the whole about seven hundred Bbls Polar Oil this season.

Thursday June 22^d.

Go day light wind from SE, and foggy rainy weather, ship steering about SW, for Eschenter's Bluffs, employed at boiling and scraping bone

No Obs. this day.

The Bark Alice Farquhar 130

Friday June 23^d

This day first part fresh wind from the S.W. and pleasant weather, ice and ships in sight; all hands employed boiling the whale and taking the ships hold to stow down the oil.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $55^{\circ} 28'$
Longitude by Chron $149^{\circ} 45'$

Saturday June 24

Today begins with light wind from the S. and pleasant weather, ship close hauled on the wind, at 8 am. raised the land, varying about N.W. middle part wind hauled to the southward, steering for the land, about 3 pm finished boiling the whale; latter part light variable wind employed stowing the oil.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $55^{\circ} 35'$

Sunday June 25

This day first part light variable winds and pleasant weather, employed stowing down oil several ships in sight spoke the Alexander of N.B. & the Mercury of N.B. latter part light wind from the N.W. ship steering by the wind towards the land, at 10 am. had wind around on the other tack steering off shore, several ships in sight; to day employed landing the cable for Bay whaling.

No Obsⁿ this day.

Monday June 26

First part light variable wind and clear weather with blue sky, and more genial than it has been for the last month; middle part light S.E. wind; ship close hauled on the wind heading part on the off shore and part on shore tack. latter part fresh S.E. wind a large number of ships in sight off the land.

No Obsⁿ today.

Journal on Board 1854

Tuesday June 27

This day commenced with fresh SE. wind and pleasant weather. Ship close hauled on the wind on the the, in shore tack part of the time on the off shore tack; Middle and Latter part much the same, excepting a little foggy weather; Several ships in sight spoke the Brutus of Providence a whole ship.

No Observations today

Wednesday June 28

First part fresh SE wind and pleasant weather ship steering by the wind on opposite tacks middle part much the same several ships in sight spoke one.

Latter part light SE. wind under all sail steering by the wind, ships in sight. To End.

Latitude by Chron $55^{\circ} 48' 8''$ Longitude by Chron $138^{\circ} 44' E$

No Variation in this Latitude

Thursday June 29

First part light wind from the SE. and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering by the wind on different tacks, Middle the same.

Latter part fresh wind from the N.W. with thick weather several ships in sight steering the same.

Latitude by Chron $55^{\circ} 15' N$

Longitude by Chron 000

Friday June 30th

First part light wind from the N.W. and foggy weather; ship under all sail steering by the wind in company with the whole ship crew of N.B. Brutus of Providence & B.K. Superior of V. Dingley.

Middle part light air and thick fog laying by with the head yard or sails hauled aback. Latter light air from the N. and thick fog. To End.

No Observations today.

The Bark Alice Frazier

132

1834

Saturday July 1

This day first part light and from the N.E. and unpleasant weather, thick fog; Ship under all sail steering by the wind; Middle part the same, weather the same, close in to the ice with the wind baffling. Ship's Kay & Meartha of J.B. close by.

Case 6

No Observations this day.

Sunday July 2^d

First part light baffling and, ship steering by the wind; Middle part light wind and thick fog. Latter part baffling wind Ship under all necessary sail, To Ench

No Observations this day.

Monday July 3^d

First part light and from the N.E. and foggy weather, ship under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind steering full and by, at 8 P.M. fog cleared away several ships in sight, Middle part light wind and foggy weather ship laying by with the head sails aback or to the mast, Latter part light N.E. wind and thick fog; ship steering full and by the wind, under all necessary sail,

No Observations this day.

Tuesday July 4

Today light N.E. wind and foggy weather, first part; Ship steering full and by the wind under all sail, Middle the same until 11 P.M. when the fog light up, remained clear until 5 A.M. when it shut in foggy again Latter part light wind and thick fog.

No Observations this day.

Journal on Board
1854

Wednesday July 5

This day commenced with light northerly wind and thick foggy weather. Ship under all necessary sail steering full and by the wind on different tacks, middle and latter part much the same weather changeable; Land and Ships in sight;

No Obsⁿ today.

Thursday July 6

First part light wind from the eastward and changeable weather; Ship under all necessary sail steering full and by the wind; Middle part thick fog. Latter part light wind from the westward and clear weather excepting a light drizzling fog at intervals. Schanter Islands in sight.

No Obsⁿ today.Friday July 7th

First part fresh wind from the SW weather changeable; Ship steering by the wind, on different tacks. Middle part wind hauled to the SSW blowing fresh; hauled all the light sails; steering by the wind under topsails, courses hauled up.

Latter part fresh breeze from the SW. Ship close hauled on the wind under all sail; working the ship into the Schanter ~~Harbour~~ Bay, being now between the main land or Libear and the Schanter Islands.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55° 31' N
Longitude by Chron 138° 04' E.
No Variation of compass.

131

1854

The Bark Vice Frigates

Saturday July 8

First part light wind from the S^W, ship under all sail steering N; weather clear; middle part light air; latter part calm several ships in sight and some at anchor near the land saw whales.

Sunday July 9

First part light air from the S steering by the wind working up into the Schanter Bay Ships & whales in sight; weather changeable; Middle part wind from N^E. and foggy weather, ship close hauled on the wind on the starboard tack until 10 pm when we dropped the anchor on account of the fog. Latter part laying at anchor about ten miles from the land with a thick fog. S. Lando.

Monday July 10

First part laying at anchor between the North shore of the O. Is. and the Schanter Islands with a light wind from the N^E. and a thick fog.

Tuesday July 11

These twenty four hours laying at anchor about 10 miles from the land with a light N^E wind and thick fog.

Wednesday July 12

Today took our anchor, light baffling winds and pleasant weather; ship steering to the westward; several ships in sight and whales.

Thursday July 13

Today baffling wind, ship steering to the westward, at 10 pm. came to anchor about 30 miles from the last anchorage on account of the fog. S. Lando.

Journal on Board

1854

Friday July 14

First part lying at anchor with the wind of
 N.E. until 11 AM got under way in company
 with the Milo having a fresh breeze from the N
 steering to the Eastward at 4 PM. came to anchor
 about 30 miles from the place we took our anchor
 the ship Milo also came to anchor on account
 of the fog. at 8 PM. clear weather got the ship
 under way with a sho'e sail breeze from the N
 steering W. at 10 PM. thick fog again came to an
 anchor in company with the Milo. wind
 light from the N.E. at 12 PM blowing fresh
 from the N. and increasing; at 6 AM blowing
 a strong gale ship riding by her larboard anchor
 at 12 past 2 AM the anchor broke from its holding
 ground and the ship drifted down into the
 Milo who lay astern of us about 2 miles carrying
 away the Milo's fore top gallant mast fly jib boom
 starboard boat deade's end & other slight damages;
 our loss was much greater than the Milo's; we
 lost our main top gallant mast, Mizzen topmast
 all the larboard boats & deade's; Latter part
 wind moderating all hands employed clearing
 the wreck.

Saturday July 15

Today light wind from the N and pleasant
 weather lying at anchor repairing damages.
 at 8 AM got under way with a light wind
 cruising about the 3 Charters Islands.

Sunday July 16

First part light baffling air under all
 useful sail weather pleasant. Middle
 part blowing fresh from the N.E. weather
 unpleasant, several ships in sight spoke
 the Benjamin Rush of Warren at 2 PM came
 to anchor on account of fog, when the
 fog lighted up we found ourselves about
 forty miles from the large Charters
 island and plenty whales in sight. Latter
 part fresh N.E. wind and clear weather.
 chasing whales.

The Bark Alice Frasier,

131

Monday July 17

1854

First part fresh wind from the N.W. and foggy weather ship at anchor; boats off cruising for whales in shore; at 6 P.M. came aboard middle part clear weather; latter part light wind from N.W. and foggy. Two boats in shore looking for whales.

Tuesday July 18

These twenty four hours lying at anchor. Light wind from the N.W. two boats in shore for whales at 8 A.M. boats came on board at 12 M. the boats went off again.

Wednesday July 19

This day first part light N.W. wind and clear weather boats in shore. at 6 P.M. fresh wind from N.E. and foggy; middle part light wind and foggy. Latter part light wind from the N.E. and clear weather boats chasing whales.

Thursday July 20,

First part fresh wind from the N.E. and clear weather ship laying at anchor; at 4 P.M. took a whale alongside and cut him in. Middle part wind from the westward and thick weather. Latter part fresh wind and bad weather, employed boiling the whale.

Friday July 21

Today laying at anchor with a fresh wind from the westward, and thick weather, employed boiling; at 9 P.M. took a whale alongside at 4 A.M. commenced cutting in the whale. So Ends.

Saturday July 22^d

Today laying at anchor with a fresh wind from the N.W. and thick weather with rain chasing whales and boiling.

So Ends.

Journal on Board

Sunday July 23 354

Today laying at anchor with strong wind from N.W. weather rainy and foggy. employed chasing whales.

Monday July 24

Today laying at anchor in the Bay, with a light wind from N.E., whales in sight employed rafting cork to recruit with water at 2 A.M., towed the raft ashore; remainder of the day employed filling and loamy the raft.

Tuesday July 25

Today laying at anchor, calm, employed towing the raft to the ship at 4 P.M., took it alongside the ship and hoisted it on deck; got the ship under weigh and sailed up the Bay, about 10 miles and then came to an anchor again. several ships in sight; Capt. of Casero on board boats chasing whales.

Wednesday July 26

Laying at anchor in the Bay with a large number of ships; purchased a whale boat from the Ship Cammaroo of Fair Haven; at 7 P.M. the boats returned alongside after chasing whales all day without success. Latter part wind from N.E., weather foggy all the boats aboard.

Thursday July 27

Laying at anchor in the Teharter Bay with a fresh N.E. wind and foggy, Latter part clear weather whales in sight lowered the boats and chased the remainder of the day without success.

Friday July 28

Laying at anchor in the Bay, with light buffing winds and clear weather. two boats in shore chasing whales. Middle & Latter part wind and weather the same plenty of whales in sight boats chasing all the time but unsuccessful. The whales being very wild.

The Bark Alice Frazier 138

1854

Saturday July 29

To day calm laying at anchor in the Bay, with about sixty ships at anchor in sight weather changeable; boats off all day for whales.

Sunday July 30

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor in the Bay, with light baffling wind and changing weather, boats off all day chasing whales.

Monday July 31

All these 24 hours laying at anchor in the Bay, with a fleet of whale ships; light wind and foggy weather boats off all day.

Tuesday August 1

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor in the Bay; light air and foggy weather ships in sight boats unable to lower on account of the fog.

Wednesday Aug 2,

To day got the ship underway and steered up the Bay among about fifty other ships and then came to an anchor, light air and pleasant weather; boats chasing whales at 8 A.M. struck one and killed ~~the~~ him and took him alongside and commenced cutting him, L. Ender.

Thursday Aug 3^d

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor; light air and pleasant weather boats chasing whales.

L. Ender

Journal on Board

Friday Aug 4. 1854

All these twenty four hours and pleasant weather & light air, ship laying at anchor two Boats crews off chasing whales and two on board employed at boiling the whale, at 3 Pm came on board, latter part off again chasing whales,

Saturday Aug 5

All these twenty four hours and pleasant weather and light air ship laying at anchor, Boats chasing whales returned at 6 Pm, L. Ends,

Sunday Aug 6

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor in the Bay with about fifty ship, wind light and weather pleasant weather, and as warm as the tropic, at 3 Pm finished boiling the whale, at 6 Pm Boats returned from chasing whales, in the morning off again chasing,

Monday Aug 7

All these twenty four hours ship laying at anchor in the Bay, calm and very warm weather all the Boats on board at 2 Pm, lowered away two boats which were to take a cruise to the N in search of whales, and return in a few days, latter part of the day large number of whales about the ship but wild,

Tuesday Aug 8th

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor in the Bay, light wind and pleasant weather at 11 Pm, boats returned from the cruise with unfavorable reports, latter part Boats chasing whales, L. Ends

145

1854

The Bark Alice Crozier,

Wednesday Aug 9

Today laying at anchor in the Bay with light wind and pleasant weather; latter part got underway and, and let the ship drift down the Bay with the tide; change of tide came to anchor again about 20 miles down the Bay; next tide got underway again a light wind from the S at 8 P.M. came to anchor and let go the anchor,

Thursday Aug 10

This day got the ship underway and steered for the small Schanter Island intending to recruit ship with water;

Friday Aug 11

Today light breezes from the N steering for the small Island; at 8 P.M. came to an anchor in a small inlet; furled the sails and two boats were sent in shore to find a watering place; at 5 P.M. boats returned and took the raft ashore; boats crew stayed with the raft all night; at 5 A.M. took the raft along side; and hoisted it on board the ship after towing it for several hours;

Saturday Aug 12

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor in one of the many harbors about the Schanter Islands; boats ashore cutting spars for the ship; about 1 P.M. the boats came alongside with the spars; took them aboard showing strop from the N.E.

Journal on Board

1854

Sunday August 13

All these twenty four hours lying at an anchor in the same harbor.

First part blowing a gale from the N.E. several other ships riding at anchor in this harbor; wind blowing off shore.

Latter part of the day wind moderate at 9 Pm calm weather pleasant,

Monday Aug 14th

First part blowing fresh from the N.E. lying at anchor; at 5 Am. got underway and worked the ship up the bay where we were a few days ago; at 9 Am saw whales and lowered for them, at 12 m boats came alongside, set all sail and worked up the bay.

Tuesday Aug 15

First part ship underway working up the Bay under all sail; at 7 Pm came to an anchor wind light, Latter part at 6 am. got underway with a fresh breeze from the S. W. to run up the bay; at 8 Am came to in the same place we took our anchor about one week ago and let it go again.

Wednesday Aug 16

All these twenty four hours lying at an anchor in the Bay; at 1 Am boats left the ship to chase whales, at 3 Am returned, remainder of the day boats on board ship.

Thursday Aug 17

All these twenty four hours ship at anchor in the Bay; light airs and pleasant weather, at 2 Pm boats left the ship to chase whales intending to stop away all night.

The Bark Alice Grayson

182

1854

Friday Aug 18

All these twenty four hours ship at anchor in the Bay in company with about seventy other whalers; light changeable wind and pleasant weather; boats off Le Enns.

Saturday Aug 19

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor in the Bay, strong breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather, boats all on board Le Enns.

Sunday Aug 20

To day first part laying at anchor in the Bay, latter part at 5 A.M. got the ship under way, it being calm, lifted down the Bay with the tide; at 11 A.M. gentle breeze from the N.E., steering by the wind bound out of the Bay. at 8

Monday Aug 21

First part ship under way with a fresh breeze from the N.E. at 8 steering out of the Bay close hauled on the wind at 8 P.M. came to anchor in company with several other ships; at 5 A.M. got under way, set topsails and courses and worked the ship up under the lee of the Island called ~~Little~~ ~~Stone~~ expecting a gale wind strong from N.E. latter part blowing a gale from the N.E., weather thick and rainy. Le Enns.

Tuesday Aug 22

First part fresh gale from N.E., ship at anchor, weather thick and rainy, at 7 P.M. wind increasing led to the best tower and in remainder of the day the same several other ships at anchor riding out the gale.

Journal on Board

1834

Wednesday Aug 23

First part moderate gale from the N.E. and favorable weather; at 5⁰⁰ m. took our Starboard anchor; blowing a light breeze from the N.E. weather cloudy; Latter part the same, two boats sent ashore to cut down a spar for mizzen top mast; at 6 returned with the spar; took it on board; also took on board two cord of wood, at 12 m.

Thursday Aug 24

First part laying at anchor, blowing fresh from the N.E. employed recruiting ship with wood.

Friday Aug 25

All these twenty-four hours laying at anchor with a light wind from the N.E. employed recruiting ship with wood.

Saturday Aug 26

This day begins with light wind from the N.E. and pleasant weather; took our anchor and endeavored to work the ship out of the Bay with a head wind, Middle and Latter part the same; several ships in sight bound out the Bay.

Sunday Aug 27

First part light air from the N.E. and pleasant weather set to the anchor where being a strong tide being against us; closed up the sails and waited for the tide to change; at 5 P.M. took our anchor light air; Middle and Latter part gentle breezes from the S.W. steering a N.E. by E. course under all necessary sail; several ships in sight; Latter ends.

The Bark Alice Trajees ¹⁴⁴

1854

Monday Aug 28

First part gentle breezes from the S and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering N^oE by E. whales in sight at 5 P.M. wind from the S^oE. Middle part light airs from the S^oE. ship close hauled on the wind steering N^oE by E. Latter part light airs from the eastward ship by the wind heading S^oS^oE.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55^o 48^{''}
Longitude by Chron 138^o 44^{''}
Ships course N^oE by E.
No Variation of compass

Tuesday Aug 29

This day begins with light wind from the eastward weather clear and pleasant ship by the wind heading to the S^oS^oE. Middle and latter parts the same ship under all necessary sail; all hands employed stowing Oil below

Latitude by Obsⁿ 53^o 51^{''}
Longitude by Chron 139^o 22^{''}

Wednesday Aug 30

All these twenty four hours light wind from the eastward and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail heading S^oE close hauled on the wind; all hands employed stowing Oil.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 56^o 17^{''}
Longitude by Chron 153^o 30^{''}
Variation of compass 3^o E.

Thursday Aug 31

Today commences with light wind from E. V. E. with clear weather. at 2 P.M. wind hauled to the S^o trimmed the sails and steered a N^oE by E course. Middle part strong wind from the S by W. Latter part the same, course steering N^oE by E.

Latitude No Obsⁿ
Ships course N^oE by E

Journal on Board

1854

Friday September 1st

This day begins with light wind from the E N E, and clear and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. wind veered to the S

Friday September 1st

This day first part fresh wind from S W and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering on N E by N course; Middle and latter part the same; at 11 A.M. saw the land bearing about N E by N; it being the West coast of Kamtskatka steering for the land, N E by N course To Ende,

Latitude by Obsⁿ 58° 36' N
Longitude by Chron 147° 30' E
Ship's course from Comp^s N E by S
Variation of Comp^s 3° E.

Saturday Sept 2^d

First part fresh wind from the W by S and pleasant weather ship steering a N E by S course for the land. Middle part fresh wind from the W steering along the land, bound into Fabius Bay; at 3 P.M. calm; Latter part wind from the N E, heeled wind to enter the Bay, working ship to windward,

Latitude by Obsⁿ 58° 50' N
Longitude by Chron 149° 10' E

Sunday Sept 3^d

This day begins with fresh N E wind and clear weather, ship close hauled on the wind working to the windward; Middle part light baffling west; Latter part fresh wind from the N; ship working to windward, into the Bay; saw whales,

Do Ob^s to day

146
the Bark Alice Frazier,

1854

Monday Sept 4

First part light wind from the W. and pleasant weather, steering N.E. into the Bay & sail in sight. Middle part fresh wind from the N.W. ship lying off and on the land at the mouth of the Bay, waiting for daylight to run. Latter part wind and weather the same steering in to the Bay, about 9 A.M. saw whales, three ships in sight. Do Ends,

No Obs. this day,

Tuesday Sept 5

This day first part fresh wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather, ship under all sail useful, steering by the wind and standing across the mouth of the Bay, spoke the ships Ben Tucker & No Meturman and the Ch. Phelps. Middle part fresh wind from the N.W. ship close hauled on the wind heading S.S.E. for the Kamtshatka shore after weight whales in company with the Ch. Phelps, Sag Harbor,

Latitude by Obs. $58^{\circ} 29'$

Longitude by Chron $146^{\circ} 22'$

Wednesday Sept 6

All these twenty four hours fresh wind from the N.E. and pleasant weather, ship close hauled on the wind heading S.S.E. The whale ship Ch. Phelps in company,

Latitude by Obs. $59^{\circ} 36'$

Longitude by Chron $153^{\circ} 30'$

Thursday Sept 7

This day first part fresh wind from the E. weather pleasant, ship close hauled on the wind heading S. Middle part blowing fresh from the E. steering a S.S.W. course weather thick and hazy. Latter part much the same, ship Ch. Phelps in company. Do Ends,

Journal on Board

1854

Friday Sept 8

First part strong wind from S^E by E, and pleasant weather ship steering S^SW under topsails and courses, at 4 Pm carried away the fore topsail yard in the slings; at 5 Pm got the wreck cleared away and commenced fitting a spare yard;

Middle part blowing a gale from S^E ship by the main close hauled under double reefed topsails and courses; Latter part much the same;

No Obsⁿ this day.

Saturday Sept 9

First part blowing a moderate gale from the S^E and thick weather, ship under spray sail steering by the wind; at 2 Pm, light wind from the Northward and ruff sea. Middle part hauled again to the S^E, weather clear; Latter part light S^E wind and pleasant weather, wach employed fitting and riggin a main topsail yard; Ship Ch^s P^r in sight about ten miles to the windward. Lo Ends,

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55° 44' N

Longitude by Chron, 150° 33' E.

Sunday Sept 10th

This day first part light E^NE wind and clear weather, ship by the wind heading S^E, all hands employed sending up and crossing the new main topsail yard, and bending the main topsail;

Middle part wind and weather the same untill 10 Pm, wind then heuled to the northward ship under all sail steering S^E, Latter part same spoke the Ch^s Phelps. Lo Ends,

Latitude by Obsⁿ 55° 28' N

Longitude by Chron 150° 57' E.

148

1854

the Bark Alice Frazier

Monday Sept. 11

To day commences fresh wind from the N weather clear and pleasant ship under all sail steering S S E course Middle part the same. Latter part strong northerly wind steering S S E. and cloudy weather wach employed stowing anchors. Ship Chas. Phelps in company. So Ends.

No Obs. to day

Tuesday Sept. 12

First twelve hours fresh northerly wind and cloudy gloomy weather; Latter part blowing strong from the N and rainy weather ship close hauled on the wind heading S under double reefed topsails and fore course beating or working ship to wind ward.

No Obs. to day.

Wednesday Sept. 13

First part moderate gale from the N.W. and unpleasant weather; at 3 P.M. furled the fore topsail and single close reefed the main; Middle part fresh gales from the N.W. with rain squalls ship lying to under double reefed main topsail and fore course heading W.S.W. Latter part fresh gales wore ship heading N on this tack. So Ends.

Latitude by Obs. $52^{\circ} 1' N$
Longitude by Chron $153^{\circ} 00' W$

Thursday Sept. 14

First 12 hours moderate gale from the N.W. and clear weather ship under short sail heading to the northward. Latter part fresh wind from the N.W. ship under double reefed topsails and fore course cruising for wright whales; several ships in sight one boiling. So Ends.

Latitude by Obs. $52^{\circ} 50' N$
Longitude by Chron $153^{\circ} 17' W$

Journal on Board

1854

Friday Sept 15

This day first part strong wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather ship close hauled on the wind under reefed topsails cruising for weight whales, spook the whale ships Tamar and John Chappell; middle and latter part the same heading N by the wind.

No Obsⁿ this day

Saturday Sept 16

All these twenty four hours strong S.E. wind and thick hazy weather, several ships in sight spoke the 'Sea of Warren'; ship under short sail cruising.

No Obsⁿ

Latitude by Obsⁿ $52^{\circ} 10' N$
Longitude by Chron $178^{\circ} 56' E$

Sunday Sept 17

First part blowing a light gale from the E and unpleasant weather, ship under snug sail heading N by W lying to; middle part ship lying to under close reefed main, topsail and fore topmast staysail; latter part moderate wind from the S.E. made sail steering S by E

Lat $52^{\circ} 42' N$
Long $152^{\circ} 00' E$

No Obsⁿ this day

Monday Sept 18

First part fresh wind from the S.E. and squally weather, ship under all needful sail steering N by E at 6 P.M. put the ship under snug sail middle part ship close hauled steering N by E; latter part the same cruising on opposite tacks.

Lat $53^{\circ} 28' N$
Long $152^{\circ} 23' E$

Tuesday Sept 19

This day commences with light wind from the S.E. cruising to the E saw weight whales; at 3 P.M. wind hauled to the N.W. latter part strong wind from the W. and squally, cruising by the wind; employed sending the fly jib boom on deck, several sail in sight.

150

The Barque Alice Frazier

183-4
Wednesday Sept. 20

First part fresh wind from the eastward and pleasant weather; ship steering ESE. Middle part wind the same at 9 P.M. luffed to and shortened sail for the night; Latter part fresh NW wind at 7 A.M. made sail and cruised for whales; saw eight whales, and chased but was unsuccessful; struck one and lost him.

Lat 53° 05' N. Obs. this day.

Thursday Sept. 21

First part fresh wind from the NW, and pleasant weather ship cruising for right whales several ships in sight; at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night; middle part the same; Latter part made sail fresh wind from the NW, cruising ship close hauled on the wind.

Lat 52° 57' N Long 152° 50' E.

Friday Sept. 22

This day commences with fresh NW wind and pleasant ship under good sail cruising to the eastward; saw Right whales not chased, several ships in sight;

(Middle and latter part strong wind from the NW whales in sight and ships;

Lat 52° 30' N Long 153° 29' E.

Saturday Sept. 23.

First part strong wind from the NW, and squally weather Right whales in sight; at 5 P.M. double reefed the topsails, blowing fresh gale in squalls; at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night and set the usual waches kept under short sails; Middle part fresh wind from the NW, until 3 A.M. wind hauled to the S. Latter part fresh wind from the S, cruising for whales, at 11 A.M. spoke the ship Sea of Warren, several ships in sight.

Journal on Board

Sunday Sept. 24 1854

First part gentle breeze from the S.W. and cloudy weather. Whales in sight at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night. Middle part light baffling air; Latter part light wind and pleasant weather whale in sight. Lat $52^{\circ} 41' N$, Long $153^{\circ} 36'$

Monday Sept. 25

Go day commences, with a light breeze from the S.W. weather clear and pleasant whales in sight; at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night. Middle part fresh wind Latter part blowing fresh from the S.S.W. weather foggy. S. Ends,

Tuesday Sept. 26.

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.S.W. weather hazy and squally weather, at 6 P.M. shortened sail; Middle part moderate breeze and pleasant weather, at 6 P.M. made sail Latter part fresh wind from the S.S.W. and foggy weather. S. Ends,

Wednesday Sept. 27

First part light wind from the south and westward and foggy weather, at 3 P.M. spoke the ship *Heroine* of Fair Haven at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night; Middle and latter part the same.

Thursday Sept. 28

First part light air from the W. weather foggy ship under short sail steering by the wind at 4 P.M. wind came out from the N.W. and clear weather. Middle part fresh breeze from the N. under short sail going by the wind; at 3 P.M. made sail and at 6 P.M. the yards bound for the Sandwich Island. Latter part wind fresh from the N. weather pleasant ship steering and E.S.E. course and sail in sight.

Latitude by Obs. $1^{\circ} 53' N$
Longitude by Chron. $153^{\circ} 36'$

The Bark Alice Frazier

1852

1854

Friday Sept. 29

First part fresh breeze from the N. and pleasant weather. ship under all necessary sail steering a S^W course. Middle part strong wind and cloudy weather; Latter part fresh wind several ships in sight also whales & land the Kenai Islands which form the the eastern boundary line of the Okhotsk sea and N Pacific Ocean steering the the north passage (formed by these Island) into the Pacific Ocean.

Latitude by Chron 50° 15'
Longitude by Chron 155° 24'

Saturday Sept. 30

First part fresh breeze from the N. and pleasant weather ship under all sail running through the passage; Middle part light breeze from the N until 9 P.M. remaining part light baffling airs; Latter part light breezes from the S^E. and pleasant ship through the passage steering an E by S course one sail in sight.

No Obsn to day

Sunday October 1st

First part gentle breezes from the S^W. and clear pleasant weather, ship with studding sail set steering E by S course; Middle and latter part the same one sail in sight.

No Obsn to day.

Monday Oct 2^d

First part strong southerly breezes and clear weather steering E by S course, under all sail middle part the same, latter part wind increasing haul studding sails and top gallant sails ship under topsails and courses steering E by S course

Latitude by Chron 48° 49' 10"
Longitude by Chron 162° 05'
Ship course E by S per compass
Variation of comp 8° E about 4 3/4 P.M.

Journal on Board the

1854
Tuesday October 3rd

This day begins with light gales from the southward and hazy weather; double reefed the fore and single reefed the main topsails and hauling to the E. at 5 P.M. blowing fresh gale from the S by E with cloudy and hazy weather; reefed the main course middle part fresh gales and increasing ship under a good press of sail steering on E course; rainy weather. Latter part wind from the S.W. blowing a whole sail breeze weather pleasant ship under all sail steering on E course.

No Obsⁿ this day

Wednesday Oct 4

First part blowing a fresh breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather, steering on E course. at 2 P.M. split the fore topgallant sail under it and put it below middle part light gales from the S.W. and changeable weather under all sail steering on E course.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $46^{\circ} 6' N$ Longitude by Chron $167^{\circ} 54' E$

Thursday Oct 5

First part light gales from the S.W. and pleasant weather, ship under all necessary sail steering on E course; middle part light westerly gale; Latter part light breezes from the W. and pleasant weather watch employed at ship's duty.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $47^{\circ} 33'$ Longitude by Chron $173^{\circ} 11'$ Ship's course E per compass
Variation of comp $9^{\circ} E$

Barque Alice Frayier

15th

1834
Friday Oct 6th

All these twenty four hours light breezes from the W. and pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering an E by N course ~~water~~ employed on ships rigging and jib boom.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 47° 33' N
Longitude by Chron 175° 04' E
Ships course E by N
Variation of Comp^s 9° E about 1 Point

Saturday Oct 7

First part light baffling winds and cloudy weather with passing showers of rain, watch employed at ships duty, studding sails set steering E by N course, Latter part fresh westerly wind and pleasant weather, ~~water~~ employed sending down top gallant mast and, sending up others;

Latitude by Obsⁿ 47° 17' N
Longitude by Chron 174° 25' E
Ships course E by N per compass
Variation 9° about 1 Point E.

Sunday Oct 8

This day commences with fresh westerly wind and pleasant weather ship under yard sail steering E by N course, watch employed sending up top gallant yard and crossing them, and sending the sails, Middle part light baffling wind at 4 AM light baffling wind from the SSE, but increasing at 12m blowing fresh gales.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 47° 11' N

Monday Oct 9

First part light gales from the SSE, hauled the top gallant sails at 3 PM. fresh gales double reefed the topsails, Middle part strong gales from the SSE, ship labouring hard under close reefed main top sails and reefed fore sail, steering E by N course, Latter part ship lying to under snug sail weather squally. Variation to day

Journal on Board the 1854

Tuesday Oct 10.

First part strong gales from the S.E. weather hazy with rain ship lying to under snug sail Middle part fresh gales from the N. and pleasant ship under all sail; watch employed at ships duty; steering and E by N course;

Latitude by Chron. $49^{\circ} 12' N$
 Longitude by Chron. $175^{\circ} 20' W$
 Ships course E by N per comp
 Variation of comp $9^{\circ} E$.

Wednesday Day Oct 11

First part light S.W. gales and cloudy weather ship under all sail steering E 1/2 S course; one sail in sight; Middle part wind hauling to the N with rainey weather; latter part light gales from the N weather overcast; watch employed taking up the sheeting from the deck.

Latitude by Chron. $45^{\circ} 57' N$ Thursday Oct 12th

To day begins with light gales from the N; weather overcast ship under all sail steering an E S E course; Middle part beffling wind; latter part fresh gales from the S.

No Obsⁿ to day.

Friday Oct 13

First part fresh gales from the S weather hazy. ship under all necessary sail steering E S E. course close hauled on the wind at 2 P.M. shortened sail and put the ship under double reefed topsails and courses; Middle part fresh gales and pleasant weather; at 1 P.M. wind hauled to the S.W. trimmed the yards, made sail steering on E S E course; latter part fresh westerly gales and pleasant weather, ship under all sail watch employed cleaning ship.

Latitude by Chron. $43^{\circ} 41' N$
 Longitude by Chron. $166^{\circ} 22' W$
 Ships course E S E
 Variation of comp $9^{\circ} E$

Bark Alice Trazier, 1834

Saturday October 14th

First part fresh gales from the westward and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail steering ESE, course; Middle part fresh gales from the W. Latter part light breezes from the W. at 10 am hauling to the E. braced the yard to the wind heading ESE, ~~watch~~ employed cleaning ship.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 42° 41'
Longitude by Chron 163° 32'
Ship's course ESE, per compⁿ

Sunday Oct 15

First part baffling wind and pleasant weather steering by the wind. Middle part fresh breezes from the S ship by the wind heading ESE. Latter part pleasant southerly breezes heading ESE by the wind.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 40° 21'
Longitude by Chron 160°
Ship's course SE by E, per compⁿ

Monday Oct 16

First part light gales from the S and hauling to the W. ship under up sails steering by the wind; at 3 PM, wind from the S.W. ship under all sail steering SE by S; Middle part pleasant S.W. gales; Latter part fresh N.W. gales employed rigging studding sails.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 38° 15'
Longitude by Chron 160° 35'
Ship's Course SE by S per compⁿ
Variation of compⁿ 9° 00' E

Tuesday Oct 17

First part light breezes from the ESE, and pleasant weather ship under all useful sail steering by the wind SE. Middle light baffling wind and pleasant weather. Latter part light wind from the W.W. heading by the wind employed cleaning ship.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 37° 15'
Longitude by Chron 159° 41'
Course per compⁿ SE by S

Journal on Board the

1854
Wednesday Oct 18

3^d day commences with fresh breeze from the S.W. and increasing and pleasant weather; ship steering on S.E. by E course; ship under all necessary sail; at 3 P.M. by gales from the N.W. brimed the yards on a sail and steered a S.E. by S course; Latter part fresh gales from the N.W. ~~ship~~ ~~was~~ watch employed at clearing ship.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 34^o 31' N
Longitude by Chron 159^o 02' W
Ship's course per comp. S.E. by E 1/2 E x S

Thursday Oct 19

First part fresh breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather, steering S.E. by S course. Middle part light breeze; Latter light breeze, watch employed clearing ship.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 32^o 20' N
Longitude by Chron 158^o 12' W
Ship's course per comp. S.E. by S

Friday Oct 20

All these twenty four hours light gentle breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S.E. course.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 30^o 04' N
Longitude by Chron 158^o 10' W
Ship course per comp. S.E.
Variation of comp. 10^o 00' E.

Saturday Oct 21

All these twenty four hours light northerly breezes and pleasant weather; ship in sight ship under all sail steering S.E. course watch employed scraping bows.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 28^o 21' N
Longitude by Chron 157^o 22' W
Course per comp. S.E.
Variation of comp. 10^o 00' E.

Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Sunday Oct 22

First part light wind from the N and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering SSE. Middle and latter part light baffling wind; two sail in sight.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $27^{\circ} 29'$
Course per compass SSE.
Variation of compass $10^{\circ} 00' E$

Monday Oct 23^d

First part baffling wind and squally weather, with some rain; Middle part baffling wind and squally weather Latter part the same, watch employed at ship's duty.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $26^{\circ} 48' 4''$
Longitude by Chron $157^{\circ} 07'$
Course per compass SSE.

Tuesday Oct 24

All these twenty four hours baffling wind and pleasant weather. Ship close hauled on the wind heading SSE to SSW, watch employed cleaning bone, S. ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $25^{\circ} 23'$
Longitude by Chron $158^{\circ} 29'$
Course per compass SSE.

Wednesday Oct 25

First part strong baffling wind and squally weather, ship heading from SSE to SSW, close hauled on the wind; at 4 P.M. wore ship's heading NE by N on starboard tack. Middle part fresh breeze from the SE by E, and cloudy weather; ship heading about NE, sharp on the wind, at 5 A.M. NE trade wind trimmed the yards, and steered WDE course ship on the wind; Latter part fresh NE trades and pleasant weather watch employed at bundling bone.

Latitude by Obsⁿ $25^{\circ} 25'$
Longitude by Chron $157^{\circ} 54'$
Course SE per compass

Journal on Board 1824

Thursday Oct 26

All these twenty four hours strong N & E trades and pleasant weather; ship under all necessary sail steering S & E by S close hauled on the wind; watch employed at ship's duty;

Latitude by Obsⁿ 23. 23 N
Longitude by Chron 157. 50 W
Course S & E by S per compass
Variation of Comp^s 10. 00 E.

Friday Oct 27

First part fresh N & E trades and squally weather; ship under all necessary sail steering S & E by S middle and latter part the same strong trades and squally with rain

Latitude by Obsⁿ 22. 02 N
Longitude by Chron 157. 22 W
Course per compass S & E.

Saturday Oct 28

First part strong N & E trades and squally weather with little rain at 2 P.M. saw the land (Island of Oahu) about 40 miles to the S & E; stood close in shore and found that we were about 50 miles to the leeward of the weather point; put the ship on the other tack and commenced working ship to the windward. Middle part strong trades ship close hauled on the wind heading N by W on starboard tack; at 12 P.M. tacked ship heading S & E by E on this tack; at 7 A.M. to the windward of the Island heading along shore close hauled on the wind.

No Obsⁿ this day.

Sunday Oct 29

First part sailing along the shore with all sail set; at 6 P.M. came to anchor outside the reef at Honolulu furled the sails and layed by until day light at 8 A.M. pilot came on board and took us in the harbor of Honolulu; it being Saturday Oct 29 on shore; employed mending ship.

The Bark Alice Graye. 1854

Remarks.

The Alice Graye arrived at Honolulu October 28th moved the ship and layed at anchor with a great many other whale ships and Merchant men; here we took aboard about seven hundred bbls of Oil on board from the ship Cicero of N.B. as freight, also recruited the ship to cruise one month and home; one month from the day we anchored in this harbor we were all ready for sea; we took our anchors and went to sea on the 28th of November.

Friday November 28

Took our moorings from the harbor of Honolulu about 9 P.M. sea time with a fresh N.E. trade wind; ship under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind heading about S.E. Latter part the same weather pleasant; all hands employed stowing anchors and cable S. Ends.

Wednesday Nov 29

First part fine N.E. trade and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind heading S.E. Latter part light trades

Latitude by Obsⁿ 19° 49' 10"
Longitude by Chron 157° 31'
Variation of Compass 10° 00' E

Thursday Nov 30

First part light N.E. trade and pleasant weather; ship close hauled on the wind; Middle part fresh trades and squally hauled the light sail ship under topsails and courses close hauled on the wind heading S.E. by S. Latter part the same.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 19° 45' 00"
Longitude by Chron 153° 41' 00"

Journal on Board 1854

Friday December 1st
 First twelve hours strong N^e trades
 and squally weather; ship under single
 reefed topsails and courses; latter
 part blowing fresh trades ship under whole
 topsails steering full and by the wind
 heading S^e by S, watch employed at
 ships duty; So Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 15^o 23' N
 Longitude by Chron 155^o 49' W
 Variation of Comp 6^o 00' E

Saturday December 2nd
 All these twenty four hours strong N^e
 trades and pleasant weather, ship under
 topsails and courses steering by the wind
 S^e by S watch employed at ships duty. So Ends

Latitude by Obsⁿ 13^o 00' N
 Longitude by Chron 158^o 14' W
 Variation of Comp 5^o E

Sunday December 3rd
 All these twenty four hours strong N^e trades
 and pleasant weather, ship under topsails
 and courses, steering by the wind S^e by S watch
 employed at ships duty, So Ends,

Latitude by Obsⁿ 10^o 36' N
 Longitude by Chron 156^o 04' W
 Variation of Comp 7^o 00' E

Monday December 4th
 All these twenty four hours strong N^e
 trade wind, and pleasant weather; ship
 under topsails and courses steering by the
 wind S^e by S; watch employed at ships
 duty; So Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 8^o 45' N
 Longitude by Chron 155^o 15' W
 Ships course S^e per comp
 Variation of comp 7^o E

62

The Bark Alice Frasier

1854

Tuesday Decem 5th

All these twenty four hours strong N^e trades and pleasant weather. Ship under topsails and courses; steering by the wind S^e by S latter part squally with rain. watch employed at ships duty.

Latitude by Obsⁿ

Longitude by Chron 154.40

Course S^e per comp^t

Wednesday Decem 6th

First part fresh trades and squally with rain; at 2 Pm strong squalls, double reefed the topsails heading S^e by S close hauled on the wind. Middle part squally with rain; latter part the same watch employed at ships duty.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 5.25 N

Longitude by Chron 154.10 W

Course S^e by E per comp^t

Variation of compass: 7° E

Thursday Decem 7th

First part strong ~~fresh~~ N^e trades ship with topgallant sail set at 3 Pm, strong squalls hauled the light sails. Middle part strong trades and pleasant squally weather; ship under topsails and courses. Latter part more moderate trades ship close hauled on the wind under topsails heading S^e by S

Latth by Obsⁿ 8.25 N

Long by Chron. 154.18 W

Course per comp^t S^e by E

Friday Decem 8th

First part fresh N^e trades and pleasant weather. Ship close hauled on the wind heading S^e by S under topsails and courses. Middle and latter part strong trades and squally and rainy weather; watch employed at ships duty. No winds. Latth by Obsⁿ 1.00 N

Long by Chron 156.40 W

Journal on Board the 1854

Saturday Decem^r 9th

First part strong trades from N.E. and pleasant weather ship under topsails and courses ship steering full and by the wind heading S.E. by S, Middle & latter part wind and weather the same watch employed at ships duty, J. Emden

Lat^d by Obsⁿ 1^o 00' S
 Long by Chron 156^o 01' W
 Variation of Comp 6^o E

Sunday Decem^r 10th

All these twenty four hours strong trades, and squally weather ship under all sail steering by the wind,

Lat^d by Obsⁿ 2^o 55' S
 Long by Chron 155^o 23' W
 Variation of Comp 7^o 00' E

Monday Decem^r 11

All these twenty four hours strong N.E. trade wind and pleasant weather ship under topsails and courses steering full and by the wind; heading S.E. by S on Starboard tack; at 9 P.M. put the ship on the Starboard tack heading N.W. by W at 2 P.M. put the ship on the opposite tack, by our observations the ship is in the vicinity of land; watch employed at ships duty.

Lat^d by Obsⁿ 4^o 14' S
 Long by Chron 155^o 12' W
 Course S.E. by E per comp

Tuesday Decem^r 12

All these twenty four hours fresh trades from N.E. and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail steering S.E. by E course by the wind; all hands employed at repairing sail,

Lat^d by Obsⁿ 5^o 36' S
 Long by Chron 154^o 39' W
 Course S.E. by E per comp

164
Baque Alice Frazier

1854
Wednesday Decem 13

All these twenty four hours fresh
trades and pleasant weather; ship
under top gallant sails set steering
a S⁸E course; all hands employed at mend-
ing sails. So Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 7° 23'
Long by Chron 153° 52' W
Course per comp S⁸E.
Variation of comp 7° E

Thursday Decem 14

Third part gentle N⁸E trades and pleasant
weather ship under all necessary sail
steering S¹E by the wind; middle and
latter part the same; all hands
employed at mending sails, So Ends

Lat by Obsⁿ 9° 40' S
Long by Chron 152° 15' W
Course per comp S⁸E

Friday Decem^r 15

All these twenty four hours fine
N⁸E trade wind and pleasant weather
ship under all necessary sail steering S¹E
at 3 P m squared the yards and steered
a S course all hands employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obsⁿ 12° 19' S
Long by Chron 153° 19' W
Course per comp S⁸E & S

Saturday Decem^r 16

All these twenty four hours light N⁸E
trade wind and pleasant weather ship
under all necessary sail, steering S by W.
all hands employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obsⁿ 14° 33' S
Long by Chron 154° 24' W
Course per comp S by W.

Journal on Board the 1854

Sunday Decem^r 17

All these twenty four hours light trade wind from N^e and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering S by W

Lat^d by Obs^r 16° 44' S
Longth by Chron 158° 56' W
Course per comp^s S by W.

Monday Decem 18

All these twenty four hours light N^e trade and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering S^w by W. S^e End.

Lat^d by Obs^r 18° 05' S
Longth by Chron 157° 35' W
Course per comp^s S^w by W.
Variation of comp^s 11° E

Tuesday Decem^r 19

First twelve hours light N^e trade wind and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S^w by W. Latter part baffling air and rainy weather, no sail in sight.

Lat^d by Obs^r 18° 45' S Lat^d by ~~Decem^r 20~~
Longth by Chron 158° 48' W Longth by
Course S^w by W per comp^s

Wednesday Decem^r 20

First part light air from the N and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering W by S Middle and latter part light baffling air; all hands employed at ships duty. S^e End

Lat^d by Obs^r 18° 24' S
Longth by Chron 154° 52' W
Course per comp^s W by S

Thursday Decem 21st

All these twenty four hours fresh wind from the N^e and squally weather ship under all necessary sail steering W^s W.

Lat^d by Obs^r 18° 44' S
Longth by Chron 155° 18' W
Course per comp^s W^s W.

Bark Alice Gray

160

1854

Friday Decem^r 22

First part light variable wind and pleasant weather; at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Milo; land in sight about twelve miles distant;

Middle and latter part light variable air; several ships in sight.

Lat by Obs^r 18. 25³

Long by Chron 159. 30 W

Wednesday Decem^r 20

First part light baffling air and rainy weather. at 6 P.M. Hoarua Island in sight ship under all sail; Middle and latter part wind the same with strong rain squalls; spoke the ship Sea Cop & Solo; at 6 A.M. weather pleasant fresh breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. at 8 A.M. sighted the island Whytoacke one of the Friendly Islands.

hauled about N. hauled the ship up in the wind to weather the Island, heading N.E. several ships in sight off the island.

Lat by Obs^r 18. 32⁵

Long by Chron 159. 25 W

Thursday Decem^r 21

First part light variable wind and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Milo, land in sight about 12 miles distant;

Middle part squally weather fresh wind from the E. ship close hauled on the wind off the Island, laying off on the Island of Whytoacke; weather overcast.

Lat by Obs 18. 32 8

Long by Chron 159. 25 W

Journal on Board the

1854

Saturday Decem^r 23

First part light variable wind and pleasant weather, land in sight about twenty miles distant; Middle part the same; Latter part light trades from the N.E. squared the yards and steered a w by S course for the Island of Tongataboo; leaving the island w by too take wher we intended to recruit ships; as the wind would not permit us to get to the island; two ships in sight.

Lat^d 18° 16' S
 Long by Chron 159° 53' W
 Course w by S per comp for the Ed.
 Variation of Comp^t 7° E

Sunday Decem^r 24

All these twenty four and pleasant weather; ship steering w by S course; latter part studding sails set steering same course; Do Ends

Lat^d by Obsⁿ 19° 55' S
 Long by Chron 160° 58' W
 Variation same, Course per comp w by S

Monday Decem^r 25

All these twenty four hours light air and pleasant weather; ship steering w by S course ship under all sail; watch employed at ships duty; Do Ends.

Lat^d 19° 58' S
 Long by Chron 152° 07' W
 Course per comp^t w by S Variation 7° E

Tuesday Decem^r 26

First part light variable air and pleasant weather under all sail; Middle, the same; Latter part light N.W. wind; ship with studding sail set steering w by S course at 7 AM sighted the land, called Palmerstone Island bearing about S.W. all hands employed at ships duty.

Lat^d 18° 45' S
 Long by Chron 163° 32'
 Course per comp^t w by S Variation 8° E

Bark Alice Grayes 168

1854
Wednesday Decem 27

First part light airs and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering W by S; middle and latter part light variable wind and all hands employed at ships duty, So Ends.

Lat 18° 24' S
Long by Chron 164° 12'
Course per comp. $\frac{1}{4}$ W by S

Thursday Decem 28

First part fresh wind from the NNE and pleasant weather. ship under all ordinary sail set steering W by S; middle and latter part variable wind and squally weather at 7 AM ship under all sail steering W S W, So Ends

Lat by Obsⁿ 18° 44' S
Long by Chron 165° 18' W
Ship's Course W by S & W S W Variation 8° E.

Friday Decem 29th

All these twenty four hours and pleasant weather and light variable wind; ship under all sail; steering W S W course;

Saturday Decem 30th

First part light airs from the E and pleasant weather; ship with studding sails set steering W S W. Latter part light wind and pleasant,

Lat by Obsⁿ 19° 00' S
Long by Chron 167° 09' W
Ship's Course W S W Variation of comp. $\frac{1}{4}$ 8° E

Sunday Decem 31

First part light N E trades and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering W S W course; middle part fresh trades Latter part strong trades with squally rainy weather So Ends.

Lat 19° 17' S
Long by Chron 170° 6' W
Course per comp. $\frac{1}{4}$ W S W

Journal on Board the

1833

Monday January 1st

All these twenty four hours strong N.E. trade and squally weather ship under all sail steering N.S.W. Do Ends,

Lat by Obsⁿ 20° 18' SLong by Chron^o 173° 18'Ship's course N.S.W. per Compⁿ Variation 8° ETuesday January 2^d

First part strong wind from the E.N.E. and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering N.S.W. at 6 P.M. hauled the studding sail; middle part same

Latter part at 4 A.M. land in sight one of the Friendly Islands; at 6 A.M. sight the island of Tongatabu trimmed the sails and steered for this island; within a few miles off the land brought the ship to the wind hauled the head yards slack for a canoe; took the natives from the canoe who informed the Capt. that he was to the leeward of the harbor; hired one of the natives to slip on board and pilot us into the harbor; hauled the ship sharp on the wind and commenced working the ship to the windward on larboard tack; Do Ends,

Lat by Obsⁿ 21° 10' SLong by Chron^o 175° 10' W.Wednesday Jan 3^d

First part fresh trade wind and pleasant weather all hands working ship to the weather part of the island, at 8 P.M. off the passage to the anchorage, here we brought the ship to the wind with the head sails to the mast, and lay here until day break; at 3 A.M. trimmed the sails and entered the passage; at 6 A.M. took a pilot and at 9 A.M. we were anchored in the harbor at Tongatabou.

Alice Grey's Cabin at anchor in the harbor at Tongatabou Island one of the Friendly group.

Bark Alice Frayles. 170
1855

Remarks.

The Bark Alice Frayles is now lying at her anchors at Tougatoo in the Van Diemens Roads; recruiting ship with wool, fruit & vegetables; This island situated in the South Pacific Ocean latitude $21^{\circ} 6' S$ longitude $175^{\circ} 54' W$ is very fertile; it is one of the Friendly Islands and produces all of the fruits appertaining to the tropical climates; the inhabitants are very hospitable to strangers but are much inclined to a thievish disposition, but not so much as ^{they are} other Islands I have visited.

What is most remarkable among the natives their women are very chaste and modest;

This island is governed by its own King but the French nation are about to hoist their flag against the will of the natives while we were lying here there was a French frigate and French steam naval ship came in here and held several meetings with the King in relation to privileges to be given to the catholic missionaries;

The French nation are very much disliked by the Friendly Islanders and by all the native inhabitants of Polynesia in general; we were here five days trading with the natives for water fruit &c.; Tobacco & cloth are the principal articles for trade; the clothing they make themselves is the same as made by all the natives living in the tropical climates their houses are the best constructed of any that I have seen made by savage ingenuity being made of bamboo they present a fine appearance to the stranger; not so gloomy and savage look about them as those built by the Sandwich Islanders, Society, King Mill group and others I have visited.

There are several English inhabitants here who make coconut oil and sell it to the many trading vessels that come here.

At the end of five days having obtained all that we came for from the Island and the ship being ready for sea we weighed our anchors from the Van Diemens Roads and set sail from Tougatoo on the 9th of January for Sydney. Enough.

Journal on Board the 1835

Tuesday January 9th

This day at 11 am. took the anchors, and set sail with a pilot on board to take us to sea out of Van Diemens Road wind from the Eastward a head wind working ship to the westward out of the Roads, Latter part the same;

Wednesday January 10

First part strong E trade wind and cloudy weather; ship in Van Diemens Road working out to sea with the Pilot on board; at 1 pm out side the roads in the broad Pacific Ocean; lowered a boat and put the pilot on shore; after the boat came alongside took the boat on the tackle trimmed the sails and shaped our course for Sydney; all hands employed stowing anchors and cables; at 4 pm blowing a moderate gale hauled the top gallant sails and reefed the topsails wind increased middle part strong gale ship lying to under a close reefed main topsail and fore topmast stay sail; at 10 am the sea took away the larboard boat and the force of the gale sprung our main yard. Latter part strong gale ship lying to.

Lat by Obsⁿ 22° 08' S
Long by Chron 175° 17' W

Thursday January 11

First part moderate gale and pleasant weather wind from the S ship lying to middle part the same with a rough sea; Latter part fresh wind from the S made sail ship by the wind heading W by S on the larboard tack; watch employed repairing damages from the last gale.

Lat by Obsⁿ 22° 14' S
Long by Chron 175° 17' W
Course W for Cape Horn

Bark Alice Frazier

1855

Friday January 12

First part fresh breezes from the S and pleasant weather; ship close hauled on the wind heading W by S with the larboard tack aboard. Middle part the same put the ship on Starboard tack at 9 P.M. heading E S E. by the wind latter part wind and weather the same. At 12 M put the ship on tacks opposite tack. At 12 M passed Philastias island; watch employed at repairing damage.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 22° 25' S
 Longitude by Chron 176° 33' W
 Variation 10° E Course W per comp

Saturday Jan 13

First part fresh S E trades ship under all sail steering W Middle and latter part strong trades and cloudy weather.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 22° 18' S
 Longitude by Chron 178° 41' W
 Ship's Course W per com Variation of compⁿ 10° E.

Sunday Jan 14

All these twenty four hours strong S E. trade wind and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering W.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 23° 16' S
 Longitude by Chron 178° 16' W
 Course & Varⁿ same.

Monday Jan 15

All these twenty four hours strong S E trade wind and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S W by W, S. Ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 24° 11' S
 Longitude by Chron 175° 34' E
 Course per compⁿ S W by W.

172
Journal on Board the

Tuesday Jan 16 1853

All these twenty four hours strong S.E. trades and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. at 3 P.M. one sail in sight

No Observation today

Wednesday Jan 17

All these twenty four hours strong S.E. trade wind and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering S.W. by W.

Lat by Obsⁿ 25° 11' S
Long by Chron 172° 22' E
Course by comp^t S.W. by W.

Thursday Jan 18

All these twenty four hours strong S.E. trades and pleasant weather. Ship with all sail set steering W.S.W. watch employed at ships duty; 20 fms.

Lat 26° 5' S
Long by Chron 169° 43' E
Ship's Course W.S.W. Variⁿ of comp^t 10° E

Friday Jan 19

All these twenty four hours strong S.E. trades and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering W.S.W. watch employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obsⁿ 27° 14' S
Longitude by Chron 166° 44' E
Course per comp^t W.S.W.

Saturday Jan 20

All these twenty four hours fresh S.E. trade and pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering S.W. watch employed ships duty.

Lat 28° 24' S
Long by Chron 164° 24' E
Course per comp^t S.W.

Bark Alice Gray

1855

1855

Sunday Jan 21st

All these twenty four hours fresh NW wind ship under all sail steering SW excepting latter part steering SSW. G. Ends.

Lat by Obs 30° 10' S
Long by Chron 163° 10' E
Variation per comp 11° E

Ship's course 2 m & 8 S W

Monday Jan 22^d

First part fresh wind from the N and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering SSW; at 5 P.M. saw whales; Middle part strong wind and hazy weather, latter part fresh wind from the NW and pleasant weather steering SW by W; watch employed at ship's duty.

Lat by Obs 31° 34' S
Long by Chron 161° 38' E
Courses SSW & SW by W as comp.

Tuesday Jan 23^d

All these twenty four hours gentle breeze from the NW and pleasant weather ship under all sail necessary sail steering SW by W at 8 A.M. sighted the land (Lord Howe's Island) bearing about W watch employed at ship's duty. G. Ends.

Lat 31° 54' S
Long by Chron 159° 44' E
Variation of comp 9° E. Course per comp 1/2 SW by W

Wednesday Jan 24^d

All these twenty four hours light air from the NW by W and pleasant weather, ship with all useful sail set steering SW by W. Lord Howe's Island in sight; at 11 A.M. saw sperm whales. G. Ends.

No Obs. this day.

Off Lord Howe's Island.

Sperm whales in sight.

Journal on Board

1833

Thursday Jan 25th

To day commences with light airs from the westward; sperm whales in sight at 1 Pm lowered the boats and fastened to one about 6 miles to the leeward of the ship; at 4 Pm took him along side; at 5 Pm commenced cutting the whale weather hazy with rain. So ends



No Obsⁿ this day

Friday Jan 26

To day fresh wind from N.W. and unpleasant weather employed cutting the whale finished cutting the whale then made sail and brimed the sails and steered S.W. by W for Sydney; Middle and latter part wind and weather the same employed at boiling the whale. So ends.

Lat by Obsⁿ 33° 14' S
Long by Chron 157° 28' E.

Ship's course per compass S.W. by W Varⁿ of comp 8° E.

Saturday Jan 27

All these twenty four hours fine breeze from the N and pleasant weather; all hands employed at boiling the whale; ship under all necessary sail steering S.W. by W

Lat 33° 26' S
Long by Chron 156° 00' E.
Course & Varⁿ the same

Sunday Jan 28

All these twenty four hours gentle breeze and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering to the westward; all hands employed at boiling the whale. So ends

Lat 33° 36' S
Long by Chron 154 E.

186

The Bark Alice Grayier 1855

Monday Jan 29

Today gentle breezes from the N and pleasant weather at 5 AM land in sight, (East coast of the Island Australia or New Holland) at 12 m off the Heads at the entrance to Port Jackson at Sydney lying off the Heads for a pilot, G. Linds.

Tuesday Jan 30

Today begins with fresh wind from the northward; at 1 am took a pilot and with a fair wind run up to the anchorage at Port Jackson at Sydney at 3 pm anchored our Bark, off Pinch Gut;

Remarks.

The Bark Alice Grayier came to anchor in Port Jackson at Sydney on the 29th of January and time on shore; she came here with the intention of disposing of her cargo at a good price; she lay here for twenty four days the Capt. and myself ashore every day endeavoring to sell the oil but not being offered a price that we thought suitable we made up our minds for leaving on the 10th of February; but just as the Capt. had formed this intention he was offered a good price for his oil and sold it; he was then detained several days to obtain his money; and on the 22^d of Feb the Capt. gave orders to get the Bark underway; (having obtained about 1/2 of his money; the remainder he was to receive at Melbourne providing he would take his cargo there on terms agreeable to the parties.) so about 10 am on the 22^d of February we weighed anchor, took a pilot set sail and proceeded out of Port Jackson with a strong wind from the eastward; at 2 PM out side of Port Jackson Heads on our way to Melbourne; while lying at Sydney we lost 3 men by desertion; on the 21st of Feb we were run into by a schooner and lost our stowage room;

Journal on Board the 1855

Thursday February 22^d
 Strong wind from the N.E. at 3 P.M. ship
 put side Fort Jackson Heads steering S by W
 for Sydney.

Friday Feb 23
 First part fresh wind from the eastward
 and pleasant weather ship close hauled
 on the wind with all useful sail set
 Middle part wind from the N.E. steering
 S by W. Latter part same set standing sails

Lat by Obsⁿ 35° 10' S
 Long by Chron^o 151° 13' E.
 Ships Course S by W Variation of Compⁿ $\frac{1}{2}$ 8° E.

Saturday Feb 24
 This day first twelve hours light easterly wind
 and pleasant weather; all sail set steering
 S by W; latter part wind from the S ship
 sharp hauled on the wind several ships in
 sight and land part of the coast of Australia

Lat by Obsⁿ 36° 28' S
 Long by Chron^o 150° 50' E
 Course & Variⁿ same

Sunday Feb 25
 All these twenty four hours light wind
 from the southward and eastward and
 pleasant weather; ship under all useful sail
 close hauled on the wind steering full and
 by the wind on different tacks working to
 the windward, S. E. end.

Lat by Obsⁿ 36° 46' S
 Long by Chron^o 148° 03' E.
 Course & Variⁿ same.

Monday Feb 26
 First part light N.E. wind and pleasant weather
 ship under all sail steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ W, land still
 in sight; Middle part fresh wind; at 9 P.M.
 Gable Island light in sight, this light house
 is on Cape Howe one of the south eastern capes
 of Australia at the entrance to Bass Strait; then
 hauled our course S.W. by S; Latter part strong wind steering
 S.W. 5 a.m. stem ship and one Bar^g in sight steering for
 Sydney, or for Melbourne. Lat 38° 43' S Long 148° 03' E Course S $\frac{1}{2}$ W, S

Barge Alice Frezier

1855

Tuesday February 27th

To day commences with fresh N.E. wind and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering S.W. 1/2 S; middle part wind moderate; at 10 P.M. sighted Seal Island light, this Island is in Bass Strait between Australia & Van Diemens Land; ship steering S.W. latter part steering W by N. all sail set; several ships in sight.

Lat by Chron $39^{\circ} 24'$

Long by Chron $145^{\circ} 46'$

Ships course S.W. 1/2 S, S.W. 3/4 W by N. Variation of comp. $9^{\circ} E$.

Wednesday 28th

To day light N.E. wind and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. at 5 AM the light in sight at Port Philip heads;

at 7 AM inside the Heads in the port Philip with out a pilot on board. at 8 AM took a pilot and steered up the channel at Port Philip; at 11 AM wind being light with a strong tide against us clewed up the sails let go the anchor and ~~set~~ bore a fair tide.

Thursday March 1st

Laying at anchor in port Philip heads, pilot on board waiting for a fair tide to get under way; at 4 PM fair tide and strong breeze from the eastward the pilot got the ship under way set the sails and steered up the channel weather foggy; the bouys on the edge of the channel barely visible; at 9 PM anchored in Hobson's Bay off Williams town; Melbourne about 6 miles distant.

Barge Alice Frezier at anchor in Hobson's Bay.

Bark Alice Grayier 1855

Remarks.

The Bark Alice Grayier came to anchor in Hobson's Bay on the evening of the 28th of February, after 6 days passage from Melbourne; March 1st Harbor Pilot came on board and got the ship underway again, and moored us among the other shipping, Capt. and myself on shore; on the 3^d of March engaged a tow Boat took a Harbor Pilot on Board who moored us to the Rail Road Pier at Sandridge about 2 miles from our last anchorage; here we discharged one hundred, ten or about nine hundred and fifty lbs of Polar Oil; we were here ten days then took a harbor pilot & a tow boat which took us back to our old anchorage where we discharged the remainder of our polar oil on board lighters & coating vessels; after discharging the oil the ship was detained about one month; on account of the Capt. not receiving payment for about 1/2 of his cargo; during the time we lay in Hobson Bay I was ashore about every day on business with the Capt.; in this port six men deserted, and the second mate was discharged; the Capt. did not ship any seamen in their places we were therefore short handed being 9 men short of what we sailed from the Sandwich Islands with; having on board only ten foremast hands to make the ship home; on the 9th of May the ship being ready for sea, and the Capt. affairs all straight we weighed our anchor from Hobson's Bay with a small crew althoug we had 3 landmen aboard who were to work their passage home; besides we had a stewardess on board, took the pilot about 8 Am obtained a Steers and boat to take us outside the shipping; at 10 Am ship outside the shipping set the sails and steered for port Phillip Heads with a strong wind from the S; when within about 6 miles from the Heads we had to drop our anchor; on account of the wind and tide being ahead;

Bark Alice Frazier

1855

1855

Wednesday May 9th

To day first part fresh breezes from the N.W. ship at anchor in Hobsons Bay, at 10 Am weighed our anchor and sailed down the Bay pilot on board. at

Thursday May 10th

First part gentle breezes from the N.W. ship in port Philip steering for the Head at 4 P.M. wind & tide ahead, came to let go the anchor. Middle part at anchor inside Port Philip heads;

Latter part at 9 a.m. got the ship underway fresh wind from the S.W. at 12 m outside the heads; brought the ship to the wind hauled the head sails aback, lowered the boat and put the pilot on board of another Glasgow ship bound up the bay;

Friday May 11

To day begins with a fresh breeze from the S.W. ship just but side Port Philip heads lying by; the head sails to the mast waiting for the boat to return; at 1 P.M. boat alongside hoisted her up; trimmed the sails, put the ship on a S & E course to steer out of the Bass straits; at 9 P.M. latter part Seal Island in sight steering S.E. To Cards

Lat by Chron 39° 15' S
Long by Chron 149° 00' E

Ships Course S.E. per compass, Variation of Comp 9° E.

Saturday May 12

This day commenced with a strong wind from S.W. ship under all prudent sail steering S.E. several Islands of the Keentoe group; at 2 P.M. wind increasing; at 3 P.M. heavy squalls hauled the top gallant sails and creped the top sails; land to the larboard ship steering along the land S.E. at 6 P.M. clear of the Islands, hauled our course to by N at 11 steered on E course, blowing a gale from the W. Latter part moderately made all sail steering S.E. by E.

Lat by Chron 41° 02' S

Ships courses S.E., E by N., E & S.E. by E Long by Chron 152° 00' E

Journal on Board 1855

Sunday May 13th
 First part fresh breeze from the N.W.
 and pleasant weather; Ship steering S⁵E by E
 with all sail set; Middle part wind
 increasing from the N.W. at 11 P.M. heaved
 the topgallant sails and reefed the
 topsails blowing a gale from the N.W.
 Latter part Ship under close reefed
 topsails running before the gale weather
 squally with rain.

Lat by calculation 43°.00'S
 Long do do 155°.15'E
 Course per Comp^s S⁵E by E. True 10° E.

Monday May 14
 First part blowing a gale from the W.
 weather thick and hazy, Ship sending
 before the wind under close reefed topsails
 and fore sail; at 6 P.M. heaved the
 fore topsail, fore sail and brought
 the ship to the wind; Middle part
 ship lying to under close reefed main
 topsail and fore topmast staysail;
 weather rainy; Latter part moderate
 gale ship sending before the wind
 under double reefed topsails and fore
 sail steering S⁵E by E.

Lat by Calc^s 45°.00'S
 Long " " 158°.00'E
 Course per Comp^s S⁵E by E.

Tuesday May 15
 First part moderate gale from the S.W.
 and squally weather; ship sending
 under double reefed topsails and fore
 sail; at 6 P.M. gale increasing took in
 sail and brought the ship to the wind.
 Middle part blowing a strong gale ship
 lying to under close reefed main topsail
 main spencer and fore topmast staysail.
 Latter part the same.

Lat by Calc^s 45°.00'S
 Long by Chron^m 157°.10'E

Bark Alice Frazier, 1852

1853
Wednesday May 16

First blowing a strong gale from the S.W. ship lying to; middle part the same latter part more moderating put sail on the ship (double reefed topsail) running before the wind steering S by E weather squally.

Latitude Obs^d 45° 43'
Longitude by Chron^o 154° 20'E
Course per comp^t S by E Varⁿ 10° E

Thursday May 17th

First part fresh gale from the W. weather squally with rain ship under close reefed top sail steering S by E; at 6 P.M. strong gale short ened sail and brought the ship to the wind; middle part ship lying to, latter part the same; No Observation today

Friday May 18

First part strong gale from the W. ship lying to under short sail; weather cold and cloudy with strong squalls, middle part the same until 2 P.M. wind moderating and from the S.W. made sail on the ship steering S & by E. latter part strong rain squalls ship under top gellant sails. L. Ends

No Obsⁿ this day.

Saturday May 19

Today commences with a fresh breeze from the northward and rainy, squally weather ship under all her square sails steering S by E, at 7 P.M. heavy squalls from S.W. shortened sail middle part fresh winds and squally, cold weather, ship under double reefed topsails and reefed courses steering by the wind heading to the southward and eastward. L. Ends

Latitude Obs^d 47° 40'S
Longitude by Chron^o 161° 09'E
Course S & per comp^t Varⁿ of comp^t 15° E.

Journal

1835

Sunday May 20th
 First part light gale from the S.W. with
 squally rainy weather, ship under short
 sail sending; steering a S.E. course.
 Middle part wind from the N.W. blowing
 fresh, made sail and steered S by E.
 Latter part fresh wind from the
 N.W.; ship under double reefed topsails
 steering S by E. weather rainy. Do Ende.

Lat by Calculation 48^o. 20' S
 Long do do 163^o. 40' E
 Ship's course S E & S by E. Var. 15^o E

Monday May 21st
 First part light gale from the W. and sun
 pleasant weather; but mild for this Lat
 ship under short sail steering S E by E.
 Middle part the same; Latter part
 wind moderating ship steering N E by E. at 10 P.M.
 weather thick and hazy. steering N E.

Lat by Obsⁿ 50^o. 54' S
 Long by Chron^o 166^o. 00' E
 Ship's course S E by E. N E by E. & N E.

Tuesday May 22^d
 First part fresh gale from the W. weather thick
 and hazy; ship under single reefed topsails
 and courses, steering N E. at 1 P.M. thick
 foggy weather; saw the land run close in
 towards the shore before it was seen, heading
 for the middle of the Island ~~at~~
 not knowing it; one of the Auckland
 Islands; when we perceived the land
 we instantly luffed the ship to the
 wind; and put her on the starboard
 tack heading S S W off shore, clear of the
 land, examined the Island on the chart
 and found it layed down 30 miles to the
 southward of its true position by the ships
 reckoning; steered the ship S E until we
 cleared the S E Cape of the island; and then
 steered E until 12 P.M. then steered E by N.
 Latter part strong breeze ship with top gall
 and sails set; and pleasant weather. Lat 51^o. 20' S
 Ship's course N E. S E. E & E by N. Long 170^o. 50' E

Bark Alice Frazier

1855

Wednesday May 23rd

First part fresh breeze from the W and pleasant weather, ship under all needful sail steering E; Middle part wind from the NW and cloudy weather, ship steering E by N. Latter part wind and weather the same; So Ends

Lat by Obsⁿ 57° 25' S

Long by Calcⁿ 175° 40' E.

Ship's Course E & E by N per comp

Thursday May 24

First part fresh breeze from the NW and cloudy weather, ship under all sail steering E by N. Middle part fresh breeze and rainy weather steering E; Latter part wind the same weather thick,

Lat by Obsⁿ 51° 30' S

Long by Chron. 179° 00' E

Varia 15° E. Ship's Course E by N. & per comp

Friday May 25

First part light wind from the W and cloudy weather, at 3 P.M. wind hauled to the S.W. and pleasant weather light air; Middle part light wind from the W, steering E by S; Latter part fresh wind hauling to the S shortened sail; put the ship under double reefed topsails and fore sail steering N.E. So Ends

Lat by Obsⁿ 52° 58' S

Long by Chronⁿ 177° 15' W

Course per comp E by S 8 1/2 E

Friday May 25th

First part fresh gale from the S and squally weather with rain; ship under close reefed topsails steering N.E. Middle part wind moderate made sail on the ship; wind from the S.W. Latter part strong S.W. wind and cloudy weather ship with topgallant sails set steering on E N.E. course.

Lat by Obsⁿ 52° 20' S

Long by Chronⁿ 173° 00' W

Course per comp E N.E. & E N.E.

1835

Journal on Board

1835

Saturday May 26

First part strong S.W. wind and cloudy weather ship under all possible sail steering E.N.E. Middle part strong S.W. wind steering E by N. Latter part strong wind from the W. and cloudy weather ship steering E by N course S. E. and S.

Lat by Obsⁿ 31° 20' S

Long by Chron 168. 00 W.

Ship's courses per comp E.N.E. & E by N.

Sunday May 27.

First part strong S.W. wind and squally weather, with rain ship with top gallant sails set steering E by N. Middle part strong wind from the S.W. and rainy weather. Latter part the same

Lat by Obsⁿ 31° 10' S

Long by Chron 168. 00 W.

Ship's courses per comp $\frac{1}{2}$ E by NMonday May 28th

First part fresh S.W. wind and cloudy weather ship under ordinary sail steering E.N.E. Middle part light wind from the S. until 11 P.M. and from the S.W. light breeze. Latter part light westerly wind.

Lat by Obsⁿ 50° 40' S

Long by Chron 158. 40 W.

Course per comp $\frac{1}{2}$ E.N.E.

Tuesday May 29

To day begins with light wind from the west and cloudy weather; ship under all sail steering E by N. Middle part fresh breeze from the W; weather thick steering E by N. Latter wind and weather the same.

Lat by Obsⁿ 00 00

Long by Chron 00 00

Course E by N, by compass

186
the Bark Alice Frazier

1855

Wednesday May 30

First part light wind from the W. and thick weather ship steering E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N;

Middle part wind and weather the same until 9 Pm. when the wind hauled to the NW ship with topsail and sails set steering E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N; Latter part blowing light gale from the NW. S. Ends.

Ship's course E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Obs. this day

Thursday May 31

To day commences with fresh breeze from the NW. ship under all useful sail steering E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N; weather pleasant; Middle part strong wind from the WNW and squally weather; ship under all prudent sail; Latter part wind and weather the same steering E by N. S. Ends.

Lat by Obs. $49^{\circ} 56' 9''$

Long by Chron. $145^{\circ} 00' W$

Ship's course E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N & E by N Var. of comp. $14^{\circ} E$.

Friday June 1st

First part strong wind from the WNW; weather thick and foggy and squally; ship under all prudent sail steering E by N course;

Middle part strong breeze. squally; rainy weather, and gloomy; at 12 Pm blowing a moderate gale ship under double reefed topsails. Latter part wind and weather ship under single reefed main and double reefed fore topsail and fore sail; steering E by N. S. Ends.

Lat by Obs. $50^{\circ} 55' 3''$

Long by Chron. $140^{\circ} W$

Ship's course per comp E by N Var. 12°

Journal on Board 1855

Saturday June 2
 This day begins with a moderate gale from the WNW weather gloomy and dark, with squalls and drizzling rain ship steering E by N, under reefed top sail. Middle part commences the sea at 1 P.M. light air from the W light drizzling rain; at 6 A.M. fresh breeze from the W by S; latter wind the same put whole topsails on the ship steering E by N.

Lat by Obsⁿ $50^{\circ} 08' S$
 Long by Chron^y $130^{\circ} 40' W$
 Ship course & Variation same.

Sunday June 3rd
 First part fresh breezes from the W by S weather gloomy dark with drizzling rain ship with all her square sails set steering E by N; at 3 P.M. light air from the W by N, weather cloudy. Latter part strong breezes from the NW and squally. So ends

Lat by Obsⁿ $50^{\circ} 8' S$
 Long by Chron^y $130^{\circ} 40' W$
 Ship course and Variatⁿ same.

Monday June 4.
 First part strong breezes from the NW, and cloudy weather with squally appearance; at 3 P.M. hauled the top gallant sails wind from the W steering E by N; middle squally with rain & hail; latter part same.

Lat by Obsⁿ $50^{\circ} 18' S$
 Long by Chron^y $127^{\circ} 30' W$
 Ship's course per comp^t Variatⁿ of comp 11 E.

Tuesday June 5
 First part strong wind from the W, weather cloudy with passing snow squalls, ship under all her square sails steering E by N. Middle part wind and weather the same until 3 P.M. $50^{\circ} 30' S$ when the wind hauled to the southward Long 124 and westward, light breeze and pleasant weather; latter part light wind from the SW cold weather, ship under all square sails

Bark Alice Gray 1855

Wednesday June 6

First part light breezes from the NW, weather clear and cold, ship under all sail steering E by N. Middle part wind and weather the same; Latter part light wind from the NW, So End.

Lat by Obsⁿ 50° 33'

Long by Chron^m 121° 30'

Variaⁿ of comp^s 11° Course per comp E by N

Thursday June 7

To day first part light breezes from NW, weather clear & cold, ship under all her square sails steering E by N. Middle part light breezes, Latter the same.

Lat by Obsⁿ 51° 23' 9"

Long by Chron^m 113° 10'

Ship's Course & Variaⁿ the same

Friday June 8

First part strong wind from the NE, weather cloudy with a threatening appearance, at 5 Pm wind increasing double reefed the topsails, and hauled the main sail; middle part moderate gale from the NE, weather rainy and gloomy; at 11 Pm strong wind from the N. at 12 Pm hauled to the NW, weather fair; set the topsails and steered ENE, at 4 Am strong breezes from the WNW, set top gallant sails; weather clear with blue sky

Latter part strong wind from the N weather overcast ship with top gallant sails set steering ENE. So End

Lat 52° 20' 8"

Long by Lunar 116° 04' W

Saturday June 9

First part strong wind from the N weather overcast at 2 Pm wind from the WNW, triced the yards and steered ENE.

Middle part wind from the N ship close hauled on the wind; weather of an ugly appearance; at 4 Am hauled the top gallant sails and double reefed the topsails, blowing a moderate gale from the NE, at 12 Pm hauled the main course and reefed the fore topsail; at 4 Pm strong gale from over.

Journal on Board

1853-

the N; headed the fore course and fore topsail; Latter part ship lying to under single sail. So Ends,

Lat by Obsⁿ 00
Long by Chron^d 00

Sunday June 10

First part moderate gale from the N weather rainy and gloomy set single reefed topsail and fore course ship close hauled on the wind heading E by N; Middle part blowing strong from the N weather rainy under whole topsails; part of the time under double reefed topsails; Latter part light wind from the N; at 9 a.m. wore ship heading N.W. on starboard tack; at 11 a.m. wore ship heading E by N. light variable air the remainder of the day. So Ends.

N^o Obsⁿ this day,
Ship's course E.N.E.

Monday June 11

This day first part light baffling wind weather overcast; Middle part fresh breeze from the N weather clear with blue sky. Latter part wind light from the N.E. ship under short sail heading E by S by the wind

Lat by Obsⁿ 54° 32' S
Long by Chron^d 110° 00' W
Ship's course E.N.E. Variation 11° E.

Tuesday June 12

First part light wind from the N.E. weather clear ship close hauled on the wind under short sail. Middle part light N.E. wind and gloomy weather with rain; ship under double reefed topsails; at 2 P.M. wind hauled to the N.W. wore ship; steering E.N.E. at 2 P.M. close reefed the fore topsail,

Lat by Obsⁿ 54° 36' S
Long by Chron^d 109° 30' W
Course per comp^s E.N.E. Varⁿ 15° E.

Bark Alice Gray's

1853

1853

Wednesday June 13

First part moderate gale from the W by N weather cloudy with detached opening clouds. Ship under double reefed topsails part, and part single reefed and fore sail with a strong head beat sea; at 5 PM drizzling rain and squally; ship under reefed topsails steering E N E. Latter part fresh gale from the W by N and rainy weather ship under close reefed topsails, S. Ends

Lat by Obsⁿ 54° 49'
Long by Chron^m 106° 00'
Course & Varⁿ same

Thursday June 14

First part moderate gale from the NW and fair weather ship under close reefed topsails steering E N E. At 3 PM set double reefed topsails and main sail steering N E by E. Middle part fresh wind from the W, ship under all her square sails weather clear and pleasant excepting a few passing squalls at intervals; Latter part fresh wind from the W and cloudy.

Lat by Obsⁿ 54° 35'
Long by Chron^m 102° 00' W
Course per comp^s N E by E & N E by E, Varⁿ 15° E

Friday June 15

First part fresh breeze from the WSW weather rainy and squally, ship under all the square sails steering N E by N. Middle part begins the same, at 12 PM strong squalls from the S W with snow and hail, hauled the top gall and sail; at 7 AM blowing a moderate gale from the S W, double reefed, the topsails steering a N E by E course, Latter part the same steering E N E, S. Ends

Lat by Obsⁿ 53° 39'
Long by Chron^m 95° 09' W
Ship's courses N E by E, E N E,
Variation of compass 21° E.

Journal on Board 1852-

Saturday June 17th

All these twenty four hours moderate gale from the SW, with ~~the~~ squally weather with snow and rain, ship under double reefed topsails and courses steering E N E.

Latitude Obs^d 54° 30' SLongitude Chron^d 89° 00' WShip's course per comp^s E N E Variation 21° E.Monday June 18th

Today begins with a fresh gale from the S and squally weather, and snow; at 2 P.M. blowing a strong gale from the S headed the fore topsail and fore courses; ship lying to heading E by S; Middle part ship lying to under snug sail weather squally;

Leather part wind moderate from the S weather cloudy with detached opening clouds set the fore courses and double reefed top sails steering E by S her course, ship heading E 1/2 N by the wind, S. Ends.

Latitude Obs^d 53° 00' SLongitude Chron^d 82° 00' WShip's course per comp^s E by S Variation 24° E.Tuesday June 19th

First part strong wind from the S weather cloudy set the main sail steering E by S course; ship heading E 1/2 N by the wind close hauled; Middle part wind the same, weather overcast part of the time and part detached opening clouds; at 10 P.M. set single reefed topsails with a fresh breeze at 7 A.M. set whole topsails and jibs; Leather part same ship steering E by S course.

Latitude Obs^d 53° 05' SLongitude Chron^d 80° 16' W

Course and Variation same.

The Bark Alice Frazier 192

1853-

Sunday June 19

First part moderate gale from the SW and squally weather with rain and hail. Ship under double reefed topsails and fore sail steering E 1/2 N. At 3 Pm wind hauling to the S closed reefed the main topsail and from the WSW. Steering E by N. Middle part fresh gale from the WSW, several snow squalls. From 10 Pm to 3 Am steering E. Latter part wind and weather the same; steering E by N with a rugged sea. Lc ends.

Lat by Obsⁿ 55° 00' S

Long by Chron^o 84° 10' W

Course E by N per Comp^s

Wednesday June 20th

To day begins with light wind from the S and weather cloudy. Ship with all her square sails set; steering E by S sharp on the wind, weather from 2 Pm untill 6 Pm heavy, and gloomy.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S weather cold. Latter part fresh breezes from the SW. Ship under all useful sail.

Lat by Obsⁿ 55° 56' S

Long by Chron^o 77° 52' W

Ship's course per Comp^s E by S Va^o 25°

Thursday June 21

To day first part fresh breezes from SW and fair weather; ship under all useful sail steering E by S; Middle part wind the same and weather overcast untill 2 am; from 2 am untill 8 am. light drizzling rain headed the top gallant sails; steering E by S untill 7 am when we squared the yards and steered E N E. latter wind fresh from the SW set the top gallant sails; at 12 m heeled our course N E by E.

Lat by Obsⁿ 54° 10' S

Long by Chron^o 73° 04' W

Course 10 per Comp^s E by S. E N E & N E by E

Journal on Board

1832

Friday June 22.

To day begins with strong wind from the WSW and pleasant weather, ship with all her square sails set steering N & by E. Middle part light wind and drizzling rain distant object visible; Latter part strong WSW wind and weather overcast, at 8 am land in sight the islands called the Diegos off Cape Horn; at 10 passed the island about 3 miles to the S; then hauled our course N & by N for Staten Land, weather rainy.

Lat by Obsⁿ 56° 25' S
 Long by Ac^t hom^e 67° 30' W
 Ships courses per comp^t N & by E & N & by N. Dr^y 22'

Saturday June 23^d

First part strong WNW wind and squally, rainy weather; not very cold for this latitude at the season; at 5 Pm hauled main top gallant sails; at 6 Pm double reefed the main and single reefed the fore topsail; hauled the main sail; Middle part same until 10 Pm when the wind moderated; set single reefed topsails steering N & by N. weather overcast; Latter part wind from SW clear blue sky; at day light saw land and one sail steering to the westward bound to some part in the Pacific Ocean; Staten Land bearing about WNW, when we sighted the Island steering N & E. changing the course. at 6 Pm saw some snow on the land; weather very remarkably warm for this climate; expected to see the land covered with snow.

Lat by Obsⁿ 54° 41' S
 Long by Ac^t hom^e 62° 40' W
 Ships Course N & by E & N & E.

Sunday June 24

This day commences with light breezes from SW weather clear blue sky. ship under all her sails bent steering N & E. at 2 Pm Staten Land visible in the horizon. at 4 Pm steering N & E course; Middle part wind and weather same until 11 Pm. when wind hauled to the N & E. blowing light; weather cloudy with snow. at 4 am light baffling wind varying from N to N & E; remainder of the day light baffling and clear weather, one sail in sight steering the same course as ourselves N & E Lat 53° 55' S Long 60° 40' W

The Bark Alice Frazier,

191

1855

Monday June 25th

First twelve hours light baffling winds varying from
NW to NE. ship close hauled on the wind
on the larboard tack, weather clear and pleasant
one sail in sight heading the same. Middle
part strong breeze from NE. weather overcast and
some rain; Latter wind strong at 9 am single
reefed the topsails and hauled the main
sail; the main yard very badly sprung; put
the ship on the starboard tack heading NW by
the wind;

No Observations today
Ship's course NE. Variation 21° E.

Tuesday June 26

First part light air from the NE. weather
overcast, ship on starboard tack heading NW, under
single reefed topsails; at 5 PM put ship on
opposite tack heading E by S; Middle part
light variable air until 1 am when a breeze
sprang up from the W weather rainy. Steering
NE until 11 am when we hauled our course
NE by N. To Ends.

Lat by Obsⁿ 54° 05' S
Long by Chron^y 59° 30' W
Ship's Course NE by N per compass.

Wednesday June 27th

To day commences with light air from the
S ship under all her square sails steering NE by N
weather clear. Middle part fresh SE wind
weather overcast with drizzling rain steering NE.
at 3 am wind fresh from SE. ship sherp on the
wind heading NE; Latter part the same.

No Obsⁿ this day
Course NE by N & NE

Journal on Board

1852

Thursday June 28

First part strong S.E. wind; weather overcast with drizzling rain; ship under all useful sail steering N.E. sharp hauled on the wind;

Middle part strong breeze ship steering N by E weather same, at 9 P.M. moderate gale from S.E. and weather clear. hauled the top gall sails, main sail, close reefed the fore and double reefed the main sail at 10 P.M. strong gale; at 2 A.M. wind moderating; Latter part ship under top gall and sails; main one set over single reefed topsail; strong wind from the S.W. steering N by E. So Ends,

Lat by Obsⁿ 49° 27' S

Long by Chron^m 54° 40' W

Ship's course per Comp^s N by E, Varⁿ 19° E.

Friday June 29

First part strong S.W. wind weather cloudy with a little snow; ship under all sail steering N

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.S.W. with beautiful weather; at 4 A.M. saw a large ship to the S.W. she steering by the wind on the starboard tack bound around Cape Horn

Latter part few passing snow squalls, at 11 A.M. spoke a Dutch Brig bound to the Sandwich Islands.

Lat by Obsⁿ 46° 30' S

Long by Chron^m 53° 10' W

Course per Comp^s N

Saturday June 30

First part fresh breeze from the S.W. weather squally at intervals ship under all sail steering N by E

Middle part wind light and baffling.

Latter part wind from the S. weather clear and more genial than it has been for a month back, work employed bending studding sails and repairing sails, at 12 M set the top mast studding sails. So Ends.

Lat by Obsⁿ 43° 53' S

Long by Chron^m 51° 13' W

Course N by E, Varⁿ 14° E.

The Bark Alice Gray

176

1855

Sunday July 1st

To day begins with fresh breezes from the S weather clear with a blue sky; ship under all sail bent steering N by E, weach employed bending studding sails and other light sails; at 5 P.M. set gaff topsail, and hauled the lee fore topmast studding sail; Middle part the same at 11 P.M. sent up top gallant studding sail boom and set the studding sail; at 5 A.M. light airs from the S.E. at 6 A.M. light airs from the S; Latter part light baffling wind varying from E to N.N.E. S. Ends.

Lat by Obsⁿ 42° 09' S
 Ships course per comp^t N by E Varⁿ 11° E

Monday July 2^d

To day first part light variable wind varying from N.N.E. to N. weather clear with blue sky. ship under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind; Middle part fresh wind Latter part fresh wind and squally weather with some rain; at 9 A.M. put the ship on the larboard tack; heading E by N sharp hauled on the wind.

Lat by Obsⁿ 41° 35' S
 Long by Chron^m 51° 12' W
 Ships course N by E.

Tuesday July 3^d

First twelve hours strong wind from the N. with squally and rainy weather. at 1 P.M. double reefed the topsails and put the ship on the starboard tack heading W.N.W. at 2 P.M. Middle part strong wind from the N and squally with much rain. at 12 P.M. closed reefed the main topsail and hauled the spanker; the main yard in a very bad condition; at 4 A.M. light wind from the N, at 6 A.M. ship ^{heading} S.W. by the wind, wind being about N.W. wore ship heading S.E. by N on this tack. Latter part light variable wind.

No Obsⁿ this day,
 Ships course N by E per compass

197
Journal on Board 1853

Wednesday July 4th.

First part light variable wind and thick rainy weather; at 10 Pm strong breeze from the S.E., weather overcast and squally; ship under topgallant sails main course furled on account of the bad state of the yard, at 1 am set fore topmast Studding sail wind increasing with strong squalls; latter part at 6 am stowed the spanker, and main topgallant sail; weather overcast with much rain; very disagreeable for the fourth, remainder of the day same; ship steering her course, N by E.

Lat by Obsⁿ 38° 58' S
Long by Chronⁿ 51° 33' W
Ship's course N by E.

Thursday July 5

First twelve hours strong wind from the S.E. with thick rainy weather; ship under topsails and fore course, steering N by E with a strong head beat sea against us; at 4 Pm double reefed, the topsails blowing a moderate gale; remainder fresh breeze and gloomy weather; from 12 to 5 am, light baffling air; ship under topgallant sails over single reefed topsails; at 5 am wind from the N.W. and clear weather with detached opening clouds, ship steering N by E close hauled on the wind. S. E. ends,

Lat by Obsⁿ 38° 58' S
Lat by Chronⁿ 51° 33' W
Variation of comp $\pm 8^\circ$ Course per comp \pm N by E.

Friday July 6.

First part strong wind from the N.W. and clear weather detached opening clouds; ship under topgallant sails over single reefed topsails steering N by E until 3 Pm then steered N.E. ship close hauled on the wind into the Brazilian coast; the water of a different colour at 6 Pm, wind hauled to the N.W. at 10 Pm light wind from the N.W.; at 2 am light breeze from the S.E. latter part strong S.E. wind set whole fore topsail and the fore topmast Studding sail; at 12 on moderate gale hauled the main topgallant sail

128

The Bark Alice Frasier. 1855
fore top mast studding sail and double
reefed the fore topsail; main single reefed
weather to day changeable being rainy, squally
and clear. So ends.

Lat by Obsⁿ $37^{\circ} 29' S$
Long by Chronⁿ $49^{\circ} 51' W$
Ship's course N by E & N E per comp.

Saturday July 7.

First twelve hours moderate gale from
the S E and squally weather with drizzling
rain at intervals; ship under double reefed
fore and single reefed main topsail and
fore course, steering N E, water of a shallow
appearance. Latter 12 hours strong S E wind,
squally with drizzling rain; at 6 am set a hole
for topsail, So ends.

Lat by Obsⁿ $35^{\circ} 16' S$
Long by Chronⁿ $47^{\circ} 42' W$
Ship's course per compⁿ N E Varⁿ $7^{\circ} E$.

Sunday July 8

First twelve hours strong S E wind and squally
weather, and rainy at intervals; at 5 P m.
single reefed fore topsail; Latter twelve
hours same as first at 6 am set a hole topsails
ship under single reefed topsails, for course
and jib.

Lat by Obsⁿ $33^{\circ} 32' S$
Long by Chronⁿ $45^{\circ} 21'$
Course & Varⁿ same.

Monday July 9

First twelve hours strong S E wind and squally
weather with some rain ship steering N E having
made no sail. Latter wind and weather
the same, at 9 am all hands employed
servicing the main yard on deck and com-
menced fitting the spare one. So ends.

Lat by Obsⁿ $31^{\circ} 47' S$
Long by Chronⁿ $43^{\circ} 25' W$
Course & Varⁿ the same

Journal on Board

1853

Tuesday July 10th

First twelve hours - strong S & wind and pleasant weather until 7 P.m. weather equa with some rain. Ship under tops gallant sails; at 8 P.m. handed them; all hands employed rigging a new main yard.

Latter twelve hours strong S & wind and squally weather. at 9 am double reefed the fore topsail blowing a moderate gale; all hands employed on the main yard. at 12 m or noon the main yard done and sent aloft

No Observation this day
Course & Variation same.

Wednesday July 11

This day begins with fresh S & E trades and pleasant weather. at 4 P.m. bent the main sail and set it at 9 tops gallant sails set. over single reefed topseils; spanker and top mast studding sails set; butiful clear weather

Latter part wind and weather the same watch employed at making spun yarn.

Lat by Obsⁿ 27° 41' S
Long by Chron^m 39° 10' W

Variation of comp^s 4 W Ship's courses N E & N E by N per comp^s

Thursday July 12

First twelve hours fresh S & E trade wind and clear butiful weather climate very mild and genial for this season of the year; Ship under all sail steering N N E. Latter light trades watch employed making spun yarn.

Lat by Obsⁿ 25° 17' S
Long by Chron^m 38° 20' W
Ship's course N N E Variation 5° W

Friday July 13

All these twenty four hours light S & E trades clear blue sky. Ship under all sail steering N N E. watch employed making spun yarn.

Lat by Obsⁿ 24° 1' S
Course and Variation same

The Bark Alice Frazier,

1855-

Saturday July 14

To day begins with light beffling winds and passing showers. At 5 Pm calm; at 8 Pm light air from the N and clear weather. Letter part same.

No Observation this day

Sunday July 15

All these twenty four hours fresh wind from the N ship close hauled on the wind heading E N E. under all useful sail; weather pleasant

Lat by Obsⁿ 23° 08' S
Course N N E per compass.

Monday July 16

All these twenty four hours strong wind from the N and cloudy weather; at 6 Pm stowed the top gallant sails at 9 Pm double reefed the topsails and hauled up the main sail blowing a moderate gale.

Lat by Obsⁿ 23° 10' S
Long by Chron N. Obsⁿ
Course & Variation same

Tuesday July 17.

All these twenty four hours strong wind from the N. and cloudy weather. Ship under double reefed the topsails heading w by N sharp on the wind on the starboard tack at 6 Pm wore ship heading E by N on this tack, at 7 Pm heading N E. wind moderating; watch employed making spungarn.

Lat by Obsⁿ 22° 50' S
Long by Chronⁿ 35° 22' W

Wednesday July 18

All these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the N N E and clear weather; ship close hauled on the wind on different tacks heading E on the larboard and N W on starboard tack. one sail in sight. watch employed making spungarn

Lat by Obsⁿ 22° 26' S
Long by Chronⁿ 36° 36' W
Course N N E Variation 5° W

Journal on Board

1835

Thursday July 19

First twelve hours from the NNE light air weather clear, blue sky. ship under all necessary sail heading NW sharp hauled on the wind; Latter light wind from the ENE and hauling to the E. ship by the wind one Bark in sight steering SW by S.

Lat by Obsⁿ 21° 58' S
Long by Chron^m 36° 06' W

Friday July 20th

First part light air from the E and clear blue sky. ship by the wind; At 4 P.M. at 4th heading her course NNE. Middle part fine breeze from the ESE steering NNE. under all ordinary sail; Latter part wind and weather the same ship heading N by E.

Lat by Obsⁿ 20° 11' S
Long by Chron^m 35° 41' W
Ship's course per comp^t NNE & N by N Δ 14° W

Saturday July 21

First part light wind from the eastward and pleasant weather. ship under all useful sail heading N by E & NNE by the wind; Middle the same untill 2 A.M. baffling wind and rainy weather; Latter part fresh baffling wind and gloomy weather. wetets employed at ships duty. So ends.

Lat by Obsⁿ 18° 43' S
Long by Chron^m 35° 36' W
Ship's course N by N Variⁿ 12° W

Sunday July 22^d

All these twenty four hours, right baffling wind and dark gloomy weather; ship sharp hauled on the wind under all sail use ful sail, two ships in sight.

Lat by Obsⁿ 17° 05' S
Long by Chron^m 35° 41' W
Course per comp^t E. N. E.

The Bark Alice Gray

202

1833

Monday July 23^d

First part fresh breeze, from the eastward and clear blue sky. Ship under all useful sail sharp hauled on the wind heading E S E on the larboard tack. Latter part same.

Lat by Obsⁿ $16^{\circ} 51' S$

Long by Chron $51^{\circ} 35' W$

Ship's course N E , Var. of comp^t $3^{\circ} W$.

Tuesday July 24

All these twenty four hours fresh breeze from the N E , and clear blue sky. Ship under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind heading E S E N E by S on the larboard tack; at 10 a.m. put the ship on the opposite tack heading N by W ; watch employed at mending sails and other ships duty. I. Ends.

Lat by Obsⁿ $17^{\circ} 23' S$

Long by Chron^m $34^{\circ} 22'$

Course & Varⁿ same.

Wednesday July 25

First part fresh wind from the N E by E , and clear blue sky. Ship by the wind, heading N by W . Middle part baffling wind ship on different tacks. Ship heading N & N by E on one tack and E S E , on the other; Latter part fresh wind from the N , heading E and E by N sharp hauled on the wind N in sight; at 11 a.m. spoke her a French Brig; watch employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obsⁿ $17^{\circ} 10' S$

Long by Chron^m $34^{\circ} 02' W$

Thursday July 26

All these twenty four hours fresh wind from the N , and clear blue sky, heading N by N on starboard tack close hauled on the wind. At 2 P.m. put the ship on the other tack, heading E by S & E , watch employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obsⁿ $17^{\circ} 37' S$

Long by Chron $32^{\circ} 14' W$

Journal on Board 1833

Friday July 27

All these twenty four hours strong wind from the N. Ship close hauled on the wind heading E by S; weather pleasant; watch employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obsⁿ 18° 11' S

Long by Chron^d 31° 09' W

Course N by E Varⁿ 6° W

Saturday July 28

Today begins with light wind from the N.E. and beautiful clear weather. Ship under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind heading N.W. by W. Middle part wind from the eastward heading E. Latter part wind from the E ship under all sail steering a N course one sail in sight; watch employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obsⁿ 16° 57' S

Long by Chron^d 31° 48' W

Ships Course N Varⁿ 6° E

Sunday July 29

First part fresh wind from the E. and pleasant weather. Ship steering N. Middle part fresh wind and squally. Steering N 1/2 W. Latter part fresh wind and clear weather ship under all sail steering N 1/2 W; signalized a Brazilian Brig. steering S.S.W.

Lat by Obsⁿ 14° 00' S

Long by Chron^d 32° 26' W

Ships courses N & N 1/2 W per compass

Monday July 30

This day fresh wind from the southward and eastward and cloudy weather; ship under all sail. steering N 1/2 W. for Pernambuco; signalized large ship steering S.S.W.

Lat by Obsⁿ 10° 42' S

Long by Chron^d 32° 36' W

Course N 1/2 W Varⁿ 2° W

Bark Alice Frazier, 204
1855

Tuesday July 31

First part fresh breeze from the e. and cloudy weather ship steering NW by N for Pernambuco. Middle part squally. Latter fresh SE trades one sail in sight; Latter part at 10 am land in sight the coast of Brazil bearing about NNW. hauled over course steering N for Pernambuco. Do ends.

Latitude by Obsⁿ 8° 04' S
Courses NW by N & N per compass

Wednesday August 1st

First part fresh trade wind and clear weather ship steering for Pernambuco coast of Brazil in sight and one sail at 5 Pm Pernambuco sighted hauled the light sails and hauled the ship close on the wind intending to lay off and on the town for the night; Middle part strong breeze or trade wind from the SE. ship laying off and on. Pernambuco light house in sight at 5 am daylight ship being ten miles to the windward of the town trimmed the yards and sails and run in shore at 6 am brought the ship to the wind being about 6 miles from the light house; at 7 am lowered the larboard boat and the Capt. myself and boats crew went ashore after recruits; the remainder of the day ship laying off and on Capt. and boats crew ashore.

Latitude of Pernambuco 8° 04' S
Longitude same by the Epitome 34° 53' W

Journal on Board

Thursday Aug 2^d 1835

Today strong S.E. breeze and pleasant weather
 ship laying off and on at Pernambuco
 Capt. ashore after recruits, at 4 P.M. two
 boats came alongside with the recruits
 took them on board in a short time,
 about the time we got the boats
 discharged the Capt. came, we then
 trimmed the sails and steered a N.E. course
 at 11 P.M. changed the course steering N.W. &
 Middle part fresh trade, Latter
 same steering N.

Lat by Obs 5° 33' S
 Long by Chron 33° 33' W

Friday Aug 3^d

To day begins with fresh breeze from
 the S.E. and clear beautiful weather
 ship steering a North course,
 Middle & Latter part the same
 one sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 6° 3' N
 Long by Chron 34° 4' W

Saturday Aug 4th

To day first part light S.E. trade winds
 and beautiful weather ship under all
 sail steering a N course; Middle
 and Latter part the same each
 employed at ship's duty.

Lat by Obs 2° 34' N
 Long by Chron 34° 27' W

Sunday Aug 5th

first part light trade winds and
 beautiful pleasant weather; ship under
 all sail steering a North course;
 Middle & Latter part same.

Lat 4° 24' North
 Long by Chron 34° 23' West
 Courses during the day N. N.W.

The Bark Alice Frazier

Tuesday Aug 7th 1855

All these twenty four hours gentle trade winds from the S.E. Ship under all sail steering N.N.W. all hands employed fitting rigging for home

Leave by Log 6^h 41^m
Leaving by the horn 34^m 57^m

Wednesday Aug 8th

First part gentle S.E. trades and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering a N.N.W. course; at 6 P.M. hauled our course one point to the west steering N.W. by W. Middle part much the same. Latter wind hauling to the S.W. all hands employed at ships duty.

Thursday Aug 9th

First part baffling wind with squalls and rain, Middle part same. Latter part light wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather, ship close hauled by the wind heading to the northward & eastward, all hands employed at ships duty.

Leaving by Log 36^m 49^m
Leaving by the horn 7^m 17^m
Ships course N.W. by S.

Friday Aug 10th 1855

First part light wind from the N.W. & pleasant weather, ship under all useful sail close hauled by the wind heading to the northward & eastward. Middle part light baffling wind & squally, a fog in sight steering about S.W., latter part much the same.

Leaving by Log 10^m 26^m
Course S.W. by S.

Journal on Board

Saturday Aug 26th 1855.
 First part light wind from the N.W.
 and pleasant weather, ship under
 all useful sail heading S.W. Close hauled
 on the wind. Middle part light wind
 from N.E. by N and overcast weather with
 passing showers. Latter part fine
 breeze from N.E. by N, and clear pleasant
 weather, ship steering N.W. by N course
 on N.W. All hands employed at
 ship's duty and painting ship.

Lat by Obs $10^{\circ} 52' N$
 Long by Chron $37^{\circ} 33' W$

Sunday Aug 27th 1855.
 All these twenty four hours changing
 weather and baffling winds

Lat by Obs $12^{\circ} 00' N$
 Long by Chron $39^{\circ} 26' W$
 Course North West.

Monday Aug 28th 1855.
 First part light S wind and pleasant
 weather very warm, the thermometer stand
 at 100° above zero, Middle part squally
 hauled the light sails and furled them.
 Latter part set all sails, each employed
 cleaning ship.

Lat $13^{\circ} 23' North$
 Long by Chron $41^{\circ} 28' West$

Tuesday Aug 29th 1855.
 First part fine breeze from the N.E. by N.
 suppose to be the N.E. trade winds, and
 clear pleasant weather. Ship under all
 useful sail steering a N.W. course.
 Middle part light baffling wind and
 squally with light drizzling rain.
 Latter part the same.

Lat by Obs $12^{\circ} 30'$
 Long by Chron $39^{\circ} 24'$

Bark Ulie Frezier

205

1855

Monday Aug 13th

First part begins N.E. trade winds, at intervals rain and squalls. Middle part the same. Latter part wind from the E. and squally weather. Ship under all sail steering S.W. course.

Lat 13° 23' N
Long by Chron 41° 28' W

Tuesday Aug 14

Fresh breezes from the N.E. weather squally ship under all sail steering S.W. course. Middle part the same.

Latter part fresh N.E. trade winds with squally rainy weather, all sail set steering S.W. course, wach employed at ships duty, or cleaning ship for paint.

Lat by Observ 15° 1' 8"
Long by Chron 43° 49' W

Wednesday Aug 15

First part fresh N.E. trade winds, and cloudy weather, wach employed cleaning ship. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same all sail set steering a S.W. course, wach employed at ships duty and painting.

Lat by Obs 16° 38' N
Long by Chron 45° 58' W

Thursday August 16

To day begins with light N.E. trade wind and pleasant weather, ship under all sail; wach employed fitting rigging or ships duty and painting ship. Middle part light trades and weather overcast. Latter part fresh N.E. trades and pleasant weather ship under all sail, wach employed at ships duty and painting.

Lat 18° 05' N
Long 58° 22' W

Journal on Board

Friday Aug 17th / 1855

First part fresh N.E. trade wind and pleasant weather under all sail steering N.W. Middle and latter part same each employed at painting and ships duty

Latitude by Obs 19° 58' N
Longitude by Chron 30. 22 W

Saturday Aug 18

This day begins with fresh N.E. trade wind and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering N.W. Middle part same and latter part same; each employed at painting ship

Latitude by Obs 21° 50' N
Longitude by Chron 32. 52 W

Sunday Aug 19

All these twenty four hours fresh N.E. trade wind and pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering N.W., first part ~~each~~ employed painting ship.

Lat by Obs 23° 52' N
Long by Chron 35. 12 W
Long by Lunar 35. 51 W

Monday Aug 20

First part gentle N.E. trade wind and pleasant weather. Ship under all sails steering N.W. course. Middle & latter part the same. each employed painting ship.

Lat by Obs 25° 23' N
Long by Chron 37. 19 W

Bark Alice Trazier

20

Tuesday Aug 21 1855

So day begins with gentle N.E. trade wind and pleasant weather, steering N.W. course. Middle part squally.

Latter part gentle trade wind, and pleasant weather, one Brig in sight steering about N.E. wach employed painting ship.

Latitude by Obs $26^{\circ} 58'$
Longitude by Chron

Wednesday Aug 22

First part light wind from the eastward and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering N.W. course. Middle part light wind from the S.E. Latter part light wind from the S, and fine pleasant weather, wach employed at painting, and cleaning outside of the ship.

Lat $27^{\circ} 56'$ North
Long $60^{\circ} 13'$ West

Thursday Aug 23

First part gentle breezes from the S and pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering S.W. course. Middle part wind and weather the same, steering N.N.W.

Latter part wind same with squally weather, wach employed cleaning outside ship.

Lat by Obs $28^{\circ} 55'$ N
Long by Chron $62^{\circ} 19'$ W
Courses by compass N.W. & N.N.W.

Friday Aug 24

First part fresh wind from the S and squally weather ship steering N.N.W. and N.W. by W. Middle part wind same and pleasant steering N.W. by W under all sail, latter part same wach employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obs $30^{\circ} 9'$ N
Long by Chron $64^{\circ} 18'$ W
Course steered N.N.W. & N.W. by W.

Journal on Board

Saturday Aug 25th 1855

To day begins with fresh southerly wind and squally weather ship under all sail steering N N W, at 3 P.m. a heavy squall struck the ship compelling us to haul all the light sails and clew down the topsails.

Middle part, at 7 P.m. set the top sails and top gallant sails weather reiny.

Latter part light gentle breezes from the S W and pleasant weather ship under all useful sail steering W N W one sail in sight.

Lat by Obs $31^{\circ} 47' N$

Long by Chron $65^{\circ} 48' W$

Courses N N W & W N W

Sunday Aug 26th

First part gentle S W breezes and pleasant weather ship under all useful sail steering W N W, at 12 m strong squall hauled the top gallant sails and stay sails. wind hauled to the S at 6 P.m. set all the light sails, steering N W by W.

Middle part light wind from S W, latter part same very hot thermometer up to 100

Monday Aug 27

page

Tuesday Aug 28

To day begins with light breezes from the W and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering W N W, Middle part steering N W by N. Latter part fresh wind from the N steering N W by N.

Lat by Obs $35^{\circ} 53' N$

Long by Chron

Bark Alice Frazier.

212

Wednesday Aug 29. / 1855

First twelve hours fresh wind from the N.E. and cloudy weather. Latter part light wind and rainy weather.

Thursday Aug 30

First twelve hours light northerly wind and cloudy weather. Ship under all useful sail close hauled by the the wind heading W.S.W. Latter part wind from the N. course ~~W.S.W.~~ N.W. by N

Friday Aug 31

First part fresh wind from the Northward, ship under all useful sail close hauled on the wind on opposite tack. Middle part wind hauling to the E. steering N.W. by ~~N~~ course. Latter part same.

Lat by Obs 35° 48' N
Long by Obs 71° 20' W

Saturday Sept 1. / 1855

First part fresh wind from the Eastward and pleasant weather. Ship under all useful sail, heading N.W. close by the wind suppose to be in the Gulf Stream.

Middle part light air from the N.E. and cloudy weather, steering N by E course close hauled by the wind. at 4 a.m. light wind from the S.E. Latter part same set the studding sails; each employed tacking down the try works and throwing it over board; As day several ships passed us and others in sight steering for the coast, to E. and S.

Journal on Board

Sunday Sept. 2. / 1853

Today begins with strong S.W. wind and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering N. by E. for Block Island.

Middle part light S.W. gale and pleasant weather ship under all sail
 Latter part the same

Monday Sept. 3.

First part fresh wind from the S.W. and cloudy weather, at 1 P.M. Land in sight (Long Island) at 3 P.M. squally with rain at 4 P.M. sighted Montauk point and then shaped our course for Block Island passed it about 8 P.M. the wind from the S.W. and hauling to the northward.

Several lights in sight; watch kept to the N. Gay Head to the E. at day light ~~Marthens Vineyard, Cuttyhunk~~
Bever tail light to the N. shore of Pt. Judith at day light Marthens, Vineyard and Cuttyhunk stands in sight; also the Ocean House at New Port; wind from the N. and blowing strong from all night, hauled the light sails, reefed the topsails, working the ship up Buzzards Bay wind right ahead
 Latter part light air from the N. at 10 A.M. vineyard Pilot came on board.

Tuesday Sept 4

First part light air from the S.E. and cloudy weather, Pilot in charge of the ship, a great many coasting vessels in sight,
 Latter part much the same.

Wednesday Sept 5

Blowing fresh from the northward working ship up the Bay took New Bedford pilot on board, about 1 P.M. left and family went ashore in Pilot boat, wind ahead working ship up the Bay at 5 P.M. came to anchor of Clark's point furled sails got into a boat came ashore, landed on

214

Bark Alice Grayier
the wharf at New Bedford About 6 P.M.
after a voyage of three years eleven
months and twenty five days, thank
ful to God that he has permitted me
to see my native shore once more
and find a happy home.

Sept 6th

At Home

Oh; how Glad.

Journal on Board

Saturday Dec 17th / 1837

All these twenty four hours fresh breeze from the N.E. and pleasant weather, ship with top gallant sails set steering a S.W. by S course

Latitude by Obs 36°. 22' South
Longitude by Chron. 49. 18 West

Sunday Dec 20th

First twelve hours fresh N.E. breeze and cloudy weather steering S.W. by S. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W. and rainy weather, ship heading S.E. close hauled on the wind

Lat by Obs 38°. 00' S
Long by Chron 50. 29 W
Ship's Course S.W.

Monday Dec 21

First part fresh breeze from the S, S.W. heading S.E. by the wind, at 5 P.M. wore ship heading W.N.W. on this tack. Middle and latter part fine breeze from the N.W. steering S.W. under all sail

Lat by Obs 38°. 00' S
Long by Chron 51°. 19 W
Course S.W.

Tuesday Dec 22

First part fine N.W. breeze and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S.W. at 6 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly to the S.S.E. wore ship heading N.E. on this tack. Latter small breeze from the eastward

Lat by Obs 38°. 42' S
Long by Chron 53. 36 W

Wednesday Dec 23

First part small breeze from the N.E. steering a S.S.W. course, under all useful sail, Latter part calm

Lat 40°. 00' S
Long 54. 10 W

Bark Alice Frazier ²⁶

1851
Thursday Dec 24

Today begins with a calm, Middle part fine breezes from the W^S^W , steering by the wind on the southern tack, Latter part wind from the W steering a S^S^W course all sail set, weather clear, one sail in sight steering S .

Lat $41^{\circ} 18'$ South
Long $55^{\circ} 03'$ West

Friday Dec 25th 1851

All these twenty four hours fine breezes from the W and pleasant weather ship under all useful sail steering her course S^S^W close hauled by the wind

Lat by Obs $43^{\circ} 41'$
Long by Ch $57^{\circ} 17'$ W

Friday Dec 26 1851

Today first part fine breezes from the W and pleasant weather, Latter part fresh gales from the W^S^W heading by the wind on starboard tack

Lat by Obs $45^{\circ} 57'$
Long by Ch $37^{\circ} 48'$ W

Saturday Dec 27

Today first part fresh gales from the W^S^W heading to the S starboard tacks aboard, Middle part moderate; Latter part fine breezes from N^W steering a S^W course under all sail

Lat by Obs $47^{\circ} 03'$
Long by Chron $58^{\circ} 31'$ W
Course S^W

Sunday Dec 28

Today begins with fine breezes from the N^W steering a S^W course under all sail.

Middle and Latter part the same.

Lat by Obs $47^{\circ} 48'$ S
Long by Ch $61^{\circ} 30'$ W

Journal on Board

Monday Dec 29th / 1851

To day first part strong breeze from the west ward steering a S W course, Middle part wind from the S W ship, by the wind heading S S W. with all useful sail set

Latitude by Obsⁿ 42° 15' South
Longitude by Chron 62° 47' W
Course

Tuesday December 30

First twelve hours fine breeze from the N, steering an S S W course. Middle and latter part wind from the westward.

Lat by Obsⁿ 50° 40' S
Long by Chron 64° 57' W

Wednesday Dec 31

To day begins with fine breeze from the N, steering a S by E course, middle and latter part strong breeze from the westward, ship close hauled by the wind heading to the S

Lat by Obsⁿ 51° 53' S
Long by Chron 64° 07' W

Thursday January 1st / 1852

To day first part fresh breeze from the S, ship close hauled on the wind, heading E S E on the starboard tack, Middle part calm. Latter part light breeze from the N steering S S E course

Lat by Obsⁿ 52° 24' South
Long by Chron 63° 03' West
Variation of Compass 2 points E.

Friday Jan 2nd / 1852

First part fine breeze from the N, steering an S E course one sail in sight, Middle and latter part fresh breeze from the N E, and thick weather steering S S E all sail set.

Lat by Obsⁿ 54° 39' S
Long by Chron 63° 16' W

Bark Alice Frazier

218

Saturday Jan 3^d / 1852

To day begins with fresh breeze from the N.E. and thick weather steering S.S.E. with all sail, at 4 P.M. hauled our course S saw two sails. Middle part wind and weather the same latter part light airs from the N.W. with rain.

Latitude by Obs 56° 00' South
Longitude by Ch 64° 45' West

Sunday Jan 4th

First part light airs from the E. steering a S.W. course middle and latter parts the same at M. made the land (Cape Horn Island) bearing N by S 30 miles, four sails in sight steering westward

Lat by Obs 56° 06' S
Long by Ch 66° 35' W

Monday Jan 5

First part calm off Cape Horn Island land in sight. Middle & latter parts light wind from the W and clear weather, ship under all necessary sail, close hauled on the wind heading S. several sail in sight, Cape Horn in sight bearing N.S.W. forty miles.

No Observation

Tuesday Jan 6

First part small breezes from the W and pleasant weather ship under all useful sail steering by the wind close hauled heading S on starboard tack; spoke the ship Superior of New London & Constitution of Mantschett. & exchanged signals with the Thomas Peze of New Bedford.

Latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. steering N.S.W., spoke the ships Thom Myle & Arnoldy of New Bedford, the A. bound home with a good voyage.

No Obs

219
Journal on board

Wednesday Jan 8th 1852

Today first part fresh breeze from W.S.W. ship close hauled by the wind on starboard tack heading S. Middle and latter part calm, several ships in sight steering bound W.

Lat by Obs $57^{\circ} 34'$ South
Long by Chron $66^{\circ} 50'$ West

Thursday Jan 8th

First twelve hours calm; latter twelve small breezes from the S steering W.S.W. Spoke ship Cincinnati of New Bedford.

Friday Jan 9th

Today first part strong breeze from the S.W. ship by the wind heading S.W. by W. Middle and latter part strong breeze from the W. steering S.S.W.

Latitude by Obs $58^{\circ} 04'$ S.
Longitude by Chron $69^{\circ} 40'$ W.

Saturday Jan 10th

First part strong breeze from the W steering S.S.W. at 4 P.M. bore ship heading N.N.W. Middle & latter parts moderate gale from the W.S.W. heading by the wind N.W.

Lat by Obs $58^{\circ} 4'$ S.
Long by Chron $69^{\circ} 40'$ W.

Bark Alice Frazier,

220

Continued from page (40)

Sunday Oct 20th 1852

First part light breeze from the S. Ship close hauled on the wind heading E. S. E. in company with four other ships.

Middle and latter part the same wind; weather thick and foggy. At 8 a.m. spoke the ship Milo of N. Bedford

Latitude 34^o 35' North.

Monday Oct 11th

First part light baffling wind from S.W. to S. Ship close hauled heading S. E. & S. S. E. in company with the Milo.

Middle & latter parts the same, employed washing ship outside.

Lat 34^o 14' North

Tuesday Oct 12th

First part light air from the S ship close hauled on the wind heading E. S. E. with all usefull sail set. Latter part at work on whale-bone and ships duty.

Lat 33^o 08' North

Wednesday Oct 13th

To day begins with light breezes from the W. heading S by E on the wind under all sail usefull. Middle calm. Latter wind from the East. Ship steering S by W course. At 9 a.m. set the studding-sails. See sail in sight.

Lat 32^o 20' North

Journal on Board

Thursday Oct 14th 1852

First part fine breeze from the E. wach employed at ships duty. Ship under all sail steering S by E. Latter part the same wach employed bunching boom. Nine sail in sight.

Lat $29^{\circ} 47'$ North
Long $153^{\circ} 50'$ W.

Friday Oct 15th

Today begins with fresh wind from the E. Ship heading to the S, wach employed bunching boom, at 4 P.M. finished. Middle wind and weather the same. Latter same. Seven sail in sight. wach employed clearing ship

Lat $26^{\circ} 52'$ North

Saturday Oct 16

First part fresh breeze from the E. Ship heading S under all prudent sail. Middle and Latter part rainy weather, 4 ships in sight

Lat by L.H. $23^{\circ} 48'$ N.
Long by Chron $156^{\circ} 43'$ W.

Sunday Oct 17th

Today first part took the S.E. trades, blowing fresh Ship heading S under all prudent sail. Middle wind strong hauled the light sails. Latter same. At 1 A.M. hauled the light sails sighted the Island of Mauhi bearing S distance fifteen miles. Ship heading for the Island Course first and middle part of the day S

Dark Alice Frayer's ²²²
1852

Monday Oct 18th

Today begins fresh N.E. trade wind, ship laying off and on at Maui Island one of the Sandwich groups, one boat gone ashore at 4 P.M. returned. Middle part fresh trades steering for the Island of Oahu. Latter part came to an anchor outside the reef, or outer harbor, at Honolulu.

Tuesday Oct 19th

Took our anchor on the bow set the sail, pilot on board, and came inside of the reef or inner harbor and moored the ship.

Journal on Board

Continued from page 44)

Monday January 3rd 1883

All these twenty four hours fine N.E. trade wind and clear pleasant weather ship heading NNE by the wind, all useful sail set.

Latitude by Obs $33^{\circ} 22'$
Longitude by Chron $150.18' W$

Tuesday Jan 4th

All these twenty four hours dead calm

No Observations

Wednesday Jan 5th

These twenty four hours fine breeze from the W. weather cloudy with passing showers, ship under all useful sail heading E by N.

No Observations
Ship's Course E by N.

Thursday Jan 6th

These twenty four hours fine breeze from the W and cloudy rainy weather. Ship heading E by N under all sail.

Lat $12^{\circ} 55'$ South
Long $148^{\circ} 10'$ West.
Ship's Course E by N.

Friday Jan 7th

These twenty four hours fine breeze from the W. Ship under all sail heading E by N.

Lat by Obs $13^{\circ} 03'$ S
Long by Chron $147.17' W$.
Ship's Course E by N for compass.

Bark Alice Gray

224

Saturday January 8th 1833

These twenty four hours fine breezes from the N.W. steering N.E. under all sail, and 10 A.M. one of the crew by name (Johnathan Bolea) died of inflammatory rheumatism

Lat $12^{\circ} 30'$ South
Long $146^{\circ} 10'$ West
Course N.E.

Sunday Jan 9th

These twenty four hours light airs from the N.W. and squally weather, with rain, ship's heading N.E. under all sail

Lat by Obs $12^{\circ} 23'$
Long by Chron $144^{\circ} 16' W$,
Course N.E.

Monday Jan 10th

These twenty four hours light airs from the N. and squally, rainy weather heading to the eastward ship by the wind.

Lat by Obs $12^{\circ} 10' S$
Long by Chron $143^{\circ} 47' W$

Tuesday Jan 11th

These twenty four hours variable winds from W to N.W. weather dark, gloomy and rainy ship's course N.E.

No Obs.

Wednesday Jan 12th

These twenty four hours fresh breezes from the W & N.W. weather cloudy with drizzling rain, steering N.E.

No Obs.

Journal on Board

Thursday Jan 13th / 1853
 In day first part fine breeze from the N.W. & W
 thick rainy weather, steering E. saw sperm
 whales. Latter part the same.

Friday Jan 14th
 These twenty four hours fine breeze from
 the N. thick rainy weather, ship close
 hauled on the wind heading E. under
 all use full sail.

Saturday Jan 15th
 First part fresh breeze from the N.E. and
 cloudy weather, ship under all use full
 sail heading by the wind E.S.E. employed
 setting up shrouds. Middle part same.
 Latter part fine weather at 10 am
 set studding sails

Sunday Jan 16th
 Fine breeze from the E ship by the wind
 heading N.E. weather clear and pleasant

Lat by Obs 12° 10' S
 Lon by Chron 139.38 W

Monday Jan 17th
 First part fine breeze from the E. ship
 closed hauled on the wind heading N by E.
 at 4 km, hauled fly jib & fore top gallant
 sail. Middle part fresh breeze & generally
 weather. Latter the same.

Lat by Obs 11° 22' South
 Long by Chron 139° 10' West,

Tuesday Jan 18th
 First part wind from the E. gloomy, rainy weather
 ship on different tack heading E.S.E. & N by E.
 Middle and Latter parts fine clear weather

Lat by Obs 10° 06' South
 Long by Chron 139° 41' W,

Bark Alice Frazier

224

Wednesday Jan 19/1853

First part fine breezes from the E. ship by the wind heading to the N.N.E with all prudent sail set. Middle fresh breezes, sighted the land. (one of the Marquesas Islands) at 2 P.M. we ship heading on the off shore tack S. at 3 P.M. tacked again three Islands in sight. Latter part wind and weather the same, at 12 land 10 miles distant.

Lat by Obs. $9^{\circ} 28'$ South
Long by Chron $138^{\circ} 41'$ West

Thursday Jan 20

First part, fresh breezes from the E. ship by the wind heading N by E under topsails at 4 P.M. an Island in sight bearing S.E. distance 3 leagues. Middle part light air with a large swell. Latter part calm

Lat by Obs. $7^{\circ} 25'$ S
Long by Chron $138^{\circ} 00'$ W

Friday Jan 21

First part fine breezes from the E. ship heading N by E with all prudent sail set. Middle and latter wind and weather the same, employed setting up top mast back stays.

Lat by Obs. $3^{\circ} 12'$ S
Long by Chron $139^{\circ} 36'$ W

Saturday Jan 22

All these twenty four hours fine breezes from the E. heading N by E, employed setting top mast rigging and other ship's duty.

Lat $3^{\circ} 12'$ S
Long $139^{\circ} 37'$ W.

Journal on Board

Sunday Jan 23rd 1853
 All these twenty four hours fine breezes
 from the E. steering N.W. under all
 prudent sail

Lat by Obs 27° South
 Long by Chron 142° 15' West
 Course per compass N.W.

Monday Jan 24
 All these twenty four hours fine breezes
 from the E.N.E. steering N.W. under
 all useful sail. Capt. very sick
 bound for the Sandwich Islands direct
 each employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obs 2° 28' North
 Long by Chron 144° 08' West
 Course per comp N.W.

Tuesday Jan 25
 All these twenty four hours fine
 breezes from the E.S.E. ship heading N.W.W.
 with all necessary sail set. Each
 employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obs 5° 33' N
 Long by Chron 145° 10' W

Wednesday Jan 26
 First part fresh breezes varying from E to
 N.E. ship under all useful sail steering
 N.W. course. Each repairing fore sail
 Middle part squally. Latter part rainy
 each employed at ships duty.

No Obs

Bark Alice Frazer ²²⁸

Thursday Jan 27th / 1853

All these twenty four hours fresh N & E trade ship under topsails steering a N.W. course,

Lat by Obs 9° 00' North
Long by Chron 147° 8' West
Course N.W.

Friday Jan 28

All these twenty four hours fresh trade wind, ship heading NNW with all prudent sail set employed at mending sails and other ships duty.

Saturday Jan 29

All these twenty four hours fresh breeze and pleasant weather ship heading NNW, wach employed repairing sails.

Lat by Obs 13° 57' N
Course NNW

Sunday Jan 30

All these twenty four hours fine trade wind and pleasant weather ship heading N.W. by N, at 4 P.M. set sheet on my sails, wach employed repairing sails.

No Obs
Course N.W. by N

Monday Jan 31

All these twenty four hours fresh breeze varying from E to NE employed repairing sails, four men off duty, sick,

Lat by Obs 18° 6' N
Long by Chron 152° 46' W

Journal

Tuesday Feb 1st 1853
 First part fine breeze from the SW & E, weather pleasant, ship under all usefull sail heading N^W by W, Middle & Latter part wind from the E set the studding sails wach employed repairing sails.

Lat by Obs 19° 29' North
 Long by Chron 153° 22' West
 Course steered N^W by W

Wednesday Feb 2
 This day begins with fine breeze from the S and pleasant weather ship under all sail heading N^W. Middle part the same; Latter part fine wind from the N^W, (land in sight the Island of Owhyhee) one of the Sandwich group huddled respect the topsails, one sail in sight.

Latitude by Obs 20° 30' North

Thursday Feb 3rd
 Fresh gales from the N^W and rainy weather ship close hauled on the wind heading W. S. W. at 7 P.M. spoke the ship Ontario of New Bedford. Middle part laying off and on at Owhyhee Latter part running along the shore within a few miles of it; at 12 m the Island of Mani bearing W. S. W. distance fifteen miles. ship under all sail, steering for Ohu Island distance twenty five leagues wach employed at ships duty.

Friday Feb 4
 First part light breezes from the E. Mani Island bearing about E by S distance 10 miles. Middle part light breeze the Island still ahead of the ship, at 2 a.m. calm; latter part light breezes; heading along shore at 12 m ship about the passage at Mani

No. 11

Bark Alice Frazier

230

1853

Saturday Feb 5

Today begins with fine trade wind and pleasant weather ship under full sail ~~the~~ heading along the shore of the Island of Molloei; employed bending the cable Middle part Calm bearing SW by W. Latter part calm laying off the S' end of the Island Oahu.

Sunday Feb 6th

First part light baffling wind from the Northward, ship backing to windward, to the Island Oahu, at 6 P.M. laying off Simons Head Middle part the same Latter part light air from the land, at 9 A.M. pilot came on board, calm.

Monday Feb 7th

Light baffling winds the pilot on board at 4 P.M. came to an anchor, off the or outside the bar, the wind not favorable to go through the Channel Middle part at anchor, Latter part took our anchor and went inside the bar. For remarks made while laying in port refer to page 44

Wednesday March 9th 1853

These twenty four hours clear pleasant weather at 10 A.M. took our anchor, steering out of the harbor of Honolulu under short sail with a fresh N.E. trade wind, in a few moments we were out side, we then shaped our course for Sanda Islands.

Lat by Obs. $21^{\circ} 10'$ North
Long by Chron $168^{\circ} 3'$ West

231
Journal

Thursday March 10/853
These twenty four hours fresh trade wind from
the N.E. at 10 AM off Atty all hands
employed recruiting ships with wood and other
recruits; weather clear & pleasant.

Friday March 11
These twenty four hours fresh N.E. trade winds
and pleasant weather; steering a W course
under all sail; one sail in sight

Latitude by Obs $21^{\circ} 50' N$
Longitude by Chron $160^{\circ} 13' W$

Saturday March 12
These twenty four hours fresh trade wind
and pleasant weather steering N by S course
one sail in sight

Latitude by Obs $22^{\circ} 00' N$
Longitude by Chron $163^{\circ} 07' W$

Sunday March 13
These twenty four hours fresh trade winds and
pleasant weather steering W, one vessel in
sight

Lat $22^{\circ} 0' N$
Long $165^{\circ} 55' W$

Monday March 14
These twenty four hours fresh trade winds
and pleasant weather steering W by S course
one vessel in sight.

Lat by Obs $22^{\circ} 19' N$
Long by Chron $168^{\circ} 32' W$

Bark Alice Frasier

Tuesday March 15 1858

These twenty four hours fresh & steady wind and pleasant weather; steering W by N course, two vessels in sight.

Lat by Obs $22^{\circ} 26'$
Long by Chron $170^{\circ} 30'$

Wednesday March 16

The same

Lat by Obs $23^{\circ} 14'$ North
Long by Chron $173^{\circ} 07'$ W
Course steered W.

Thursday March 17

The same

Lat by Obs $23^{\circ} 44'$ N
Long by Chron $175^{\circ} 14'$ W

Friday March 18

The same, one vessel in sight

Lat by Obs $24^{\circ} 08'$ N
Long by Chron $176^{\circ} 49'$ W

Saturday March 19

The same two vessels in sight

Lat by Obs $24^{\circ} 24'$ N
Long by Obs $178^{\circ} 18'$ W

Sunday March 20

The same two vessels in sight

Lat $24^{\circ} 01'$ North
Long $179^{\circ} 50'$ East

Journal

Monday March 21st / 1858
 These twenty four hours fresh trade wind
 and pleasant weather, one sail in
 sight

Latitude by Obs $25^{\circ}.1'N$
 Longitude by Chron $179^{\circ}.22'W$
 Course steered WNW

Tuesday March 22
 First part fine trades steering NNW ,
 Middle and latter part fresh gales from
 the $N\&$

Lat by Obs $25^{\circ}.25'N$
 Long by Chron $177^{\circ}.22'E$

Wednesday March 23
 These twenty four hours moderate gales
 from the N steering NNW .

Lat by Obs $26^{\circ}.09'N$
 Long by Chron $178^{\circ}.29'E$

Thursday March 24
 These twenty four hours moderate gales
 from NNW ; ship close hauled on the
 wind, heading W , two vessels in sight

Lat by Obs $26^{\circ}.37'N$
 Long by Chron $173^{\circ}.31'E$

Friday March 25
 These twenty four hours fresh breezes from
 the N . ship close hauled on the wind
 heading W , one vessel in sight

Lat by Obs $27^{\circ}.11'N$
 Long by Chron $171^{\circ}.44'E$

Bark Alice Frazier

234

1853
Saturday March 26th

These twenty four hours fine breezes from the N.E. ship close hauled on the wind heading N.N.W.

Latitude by Obs $27^{\circ} 07' N$
Longitude by Chron $171^{\circ} 05' W$

Sunday March 27

These twenty four hours fresh wind from the N.E. ship close hauled on the wind heading N.N.W. one sail in sight

No Observations

Monday March 28

These twenty four hours fresh gales from the N.E. heading W.N.W.

No Obs

Tuesday March 29

These twenty four hours fine breezes from the N.E. heading N.N.W. by the wind

Lat $29^{\circ} 37' N$
Long by Chron $168^{\circ} 45' E$

Wednesday March 30th

These twenty four hours fresh gales from the N.E. ship close hauled on the wind heading N.W.

Lat by Obs $30^{\circ} 1' N$
Long by Chron $167^{\circ} 12' E$

Thursday March 31

These twenty four hours fresh breezes from the N.E. ship by the wind heading N.N.W.

Lat by Obs $30^{\circ} 25' N$
Long by Chron $165^{\circ} 59' E$

Journal

Friday April 1st 1853
 These twenty four hours fine breezes from
 the E. N. E. ship by the wind heading to
 the northward

No observation

Saturday April 2
 These twenty four hours fine breezes
 from the S steering a N by E course

No obs
 course N by E.

Sunday April 3
 These twenty four hours fine breezes from
 the S steering N N W course

Latitude $34^{\circ} 15'$ North
 Longitude by Ch $166^{\circ} 29'$ E

Monday April 4
 These twenty four hours light breezes from
 the E. steering a W N W course, Middle
 part thick weather at 9:30 PM Antonio
 Vincent died of dysentery, at 8 AM
 Buried him at sea.

Lat 35° or 34° N
 Long by Ch $164^{\circ} 23'$ E.

Tuesday April 5
 Fine breezes from the S steering W N W course
 Middle and latter parts the same
 course N N W

Lat by Obs $36^{\circ} 16'$ N
 Long by Ch $164^{\circ} 32'$ E

Journal

236

Wednesday April 6th 1853

These twenty four hours light breezes from the S & steering NW; Middle and latter part foggy, at 8 P.M. saw a large sperm whale lowered the boats, but not successful being foggy.

Latitude by Obs $36^{\circ} 47' N$
Longitude by Loh No Obs

Thursday April 7

These twenty four hours light wind from the E heading NNE by the wind; weather foggy, Middle part same latter part fine clear weather

No Obs

Friday April 8

These twenty four hours light wind from the SW steering NW with foggy weather Middle & latter part fine weather.

Lat by Obs $38^{\circ} 02' N$
Long by Loh $164^{\circ} 30' W$
Course NW

Saturday April 9

These twenty four hours fine weather light wind from the SW.

Lat by Obs $38^{\circ} 19' N$
Long by Loh $165^{\circ} 07' E$
Course steered North

Journal

Sunday April 10th 1833

First part fine breezes from S.E. latter part fresh gales from S.S.W heading S.E. by the wind. In day a great deal of talk about rats, came to the conclusion they were very troublesome fellows; having been caught stealing jewelry. At the Capt. Golds Wake some silver teaspoons, were missing the shipping articles, his private papers having among them very roughly, they also had the importance to examine the Capt's private bill.

Lat by Obs 39° 17' North
Long by Ch 166° 00' East

Monday April 11 1833

First part moderate gales from the S.S.W steering a S.E. course; Middle & latter part much the same.

Lat by Obs 38° 53' N
Long by Ch 166° 30' E

Tuesday April 12

Strong breezes from the W.W. heading the westward, Middle & latter part the same.

Lat by Obs 38° 49' N

Wednesday April 13th

These twenty four hours fresh breezes from the westward, ship on starboard tack close hauled,

No Obs. this day

Thursday April 14

These twenty four hours fresh gales from the west heading northward

Lat by Obs 41° 21' N
Long by Ch 166° 38' E.

Journal

235

1853

Friday April 15

These twenty four hours strong breezes from the west heading northward.

Lat by Obs $42^{\circ} 25'$ West
Long by Ch $167^{\circ} 10'$ East

Saturday April 16

These twenty four hours fresh gales from the west heading northward.

No Obs this day

Sunday April 17

Fresh gales from the west heading north middle & latter part moderate

Lat by Obs $44^{\circ} 02'$ N
Long by Ch $167^{\circ} 48'$ W

Monday April 18

These twenty four hours strong gales from the westward heading N

No Obs this day

Tuesday April 19

These twenty four hours strong gales from the west heading N lost two ~~Boats~~ Boats off the cranes; very rugged weather.

No Obs this day

Wednesday April 20

These twenty four hours fine weather heading north, wind from the west

Lat by Obs $46^{\circ} 42'$ N
Long by Ch $168^{\circ} 15'$ East

Journal

Thursday April 21st 1853

These twenty four hours fine breezes from SW, ship steering a SW course, latter part some snow.

Latitude by Obs 48° 11' N
Longitude by Obs 167° 9' E

Friday April 22

These twenty four hours light airs; during the day some snow squalls,

In Obs this day

Saturday April 23

These twenty four hours small breezes from the N.E. steering a W course spoke ship John of N.B. bound north.

Lat by Obs 49° 23' N
Long by Obs 165° 50' E

Sunday April 24th

First part calm, middle part fine breezes from the E steering a W, latter part much the same, during the day a little snow

Lat by Obs 50° 06' N
Long by Obs 164° 26' E

Monday April 25th

First part strong breeze from the N.E. steering N.E. middle part much the same, latter part moderate

Lat by Obs 51° 08' N
Long by Obs 162° 40'

Tuesday April 26th

First part fine breeze from the N. ship close hauled on the wind heading WNW, middle & latter calm, in company with ship John

Lat by Obs 51° 08' N
Long by Obs 162° 40'

Journal

Wednesday, April 27th / 85³

First part fine breezes from the SE with a thick snow storm ~~from the S.E.~~ steering N by E 1/2 E course. Middle & latter parts strong gales from the SE. No Lt this day

Thursday April 28th

First part strong gales from the SE heading to the northward. Middle part same. Latter part wind from the SW heading S.S.E

Lat by Lt 53° 00' N
Long by Lt 165° 04' E

Friday April 29th

Fresh gales from SW heading S.S.E. at 6 P.M. steering N.N.E course. Latter part fine weather one sail in sight

Lat by Lt 54° 00' N
Long by Lt 166° 33' E

Saturday April 30th

Fine breezes from the W. steering N.N.E course at 1 P.M. made the Land. (Bearing Island) bearing N.N.E distance 40 miles, one sail in sight. Middle part same. Latter part fresh breezes from the NW steering N.N.E. at 12 M Cooper Island ten miles distance one of the Bearing Islands. Saw one whale, five ships in sight steering to the north.

Refer to page 45

The Dark, Blue Sea

1st

Willie's in the dark blue sea,
 He's on the raging main,
 And lonely dreary hours will pass;
 But we shall meet again.

Chorus.

Thou blow gentle winds
 O'er the dark blue sea
 Bid the storm king lay his hand,
 And bring my Willie back to me
 To his own dear native land

2nd

I love my Willie best of all
 The one who was true to me
 And lonely dreary hours have passed
 Since he first went to sea

3^d

I see the vivid lightning flash
 I hear the thunder roar
 O! Father save my Willie from
 The storm king's mighty power

4th

But ere she spoke the storm had ceased
 The heavens no longer mourned
 And Willie clasped her in his arms
 To him the sea's no more

Course, Wind, Dist.

1	SE	1/2	1
2	SE	1/2	1
3	SE	1/2	1
4	SE	1/2	1
5	SE	1/2	1
6	SE	1/2	1
7	SE	1/2	1
8	SE	1/2	1
9	SE	1/2	1
10	SE	1/2	1
11	SE	1/2	1
12	SE	1/2	1
13	SE	1/2	1
14	SE	1/2	1
15	SE	1/2	1
16	SE	1/2	1
17	SE	1/2	1
18	SE	1/2	1
19	SE	1/2	1
20	SE	1/2	1

Course, Dist.

SE 3/4 S	116	86
SE 1/4 S	02	16
Total	118	92

130° 15' 15" W

Course, Dist.

1	SE	1/2	1	6	0.5	5.4
2	SE	1/2	1	6	1.3	6.0
3	SE	1/2	1	6	1.5	5.8
4	SE	1/2	1	4	1.0	2.7
5	SE	1/2	1	2	0.9	1.8
6	SE	1/2	1	2	1.2	1.6
7	SE	1/2	1	3	2.5	1.7
8	SE	1/2	1	5	5	4.7
9	SE	1/2	1	5	2.8	4.6
Total				45.5	15.9	19.1
Total				4.5	1.4	2.1

29 1 1 3 3 5 5 1 0 45.9 7 21

SE 1/2 S 46 4 17 64 157.15

1	SE	1/2	1	5	4	3
2	SE	1/2	1	4	0	0.9
3	SE	1/2	1	10	9	1.8
4	SE	1/2	1	2	9	4.3
5	SE	1/2	1	2	10	1.8
6	SE	1/2	1	3	1.0	1.1
7	SE	1/2	1	4	5	1.7
8	SE	1/2	1	6	2.7	7.2
9	SE	1/2	1	2	1	2.4
10	SE	1/2	1	1	1.8	7.2

SE 1/2 S 30 X 16.7 45.1 17.15

SE 30 X 16.7

Wednesday

Time	Direction	Wind	Temp	Wind	Temp
2.6	SE 3/4 S	N	166	133	
4.6	SE 3/4 S	NW			
5.6	SE 3/4 S	N	45.18	156.46	
6.7	SE 3/4 S		2.13	2.15	
10.8	"	"	43.05	154.28	
12.7	"	"	54.23		
2.8	"	"	44.11		
4.7	"	"			
6.7	"	"			
8.7	"	"			
10.7	"	"			
12.7	"	"			

Course Dist Lead Log J. 9/12/01 Log of Alt
 SE 3/4 S, 166, 43.05 - 154.28 42 47 157.18

Thursday

Time	Direction	Wind	Temp	Wind	Temp
2.6	SE 3/4 S	N	29.4	24.1	
4.6	"	"	15.15	14.9	
6.4	SE 3/4 S	S	2.6	1.4	
8.2	SE 3/4 S	S	.9	2.7	
10.1	"	"	33	43.3	
12.1	"	"	1.5		
3	Along r. Along 3 miles for		32.0	157.18	
4	2 Buffing also a JPM well			58	
4.1/2	E. N.E.	S 7/8	42.05		
6.1/2	"	S	5.02	156.20	
8.2	E. N.E.	SE	12.31	154.28	
10.2	"	"		58	
12.2	"	"		153.34	

SE 3/4 S 4 1/2 11 57 156.20

Thursday PM

2	S. S.W.	SSE
4	S.W.	S W
6		
8		
10		
12		

In the year 1811 by the
 Rev. J. H. Johnson
 of the late the distance
 of the late the distance
 of the late the distance
 of the late the distance

1207

267

2.60
7.

268



Sperm



Wright



Whales in Sight



Whales taken



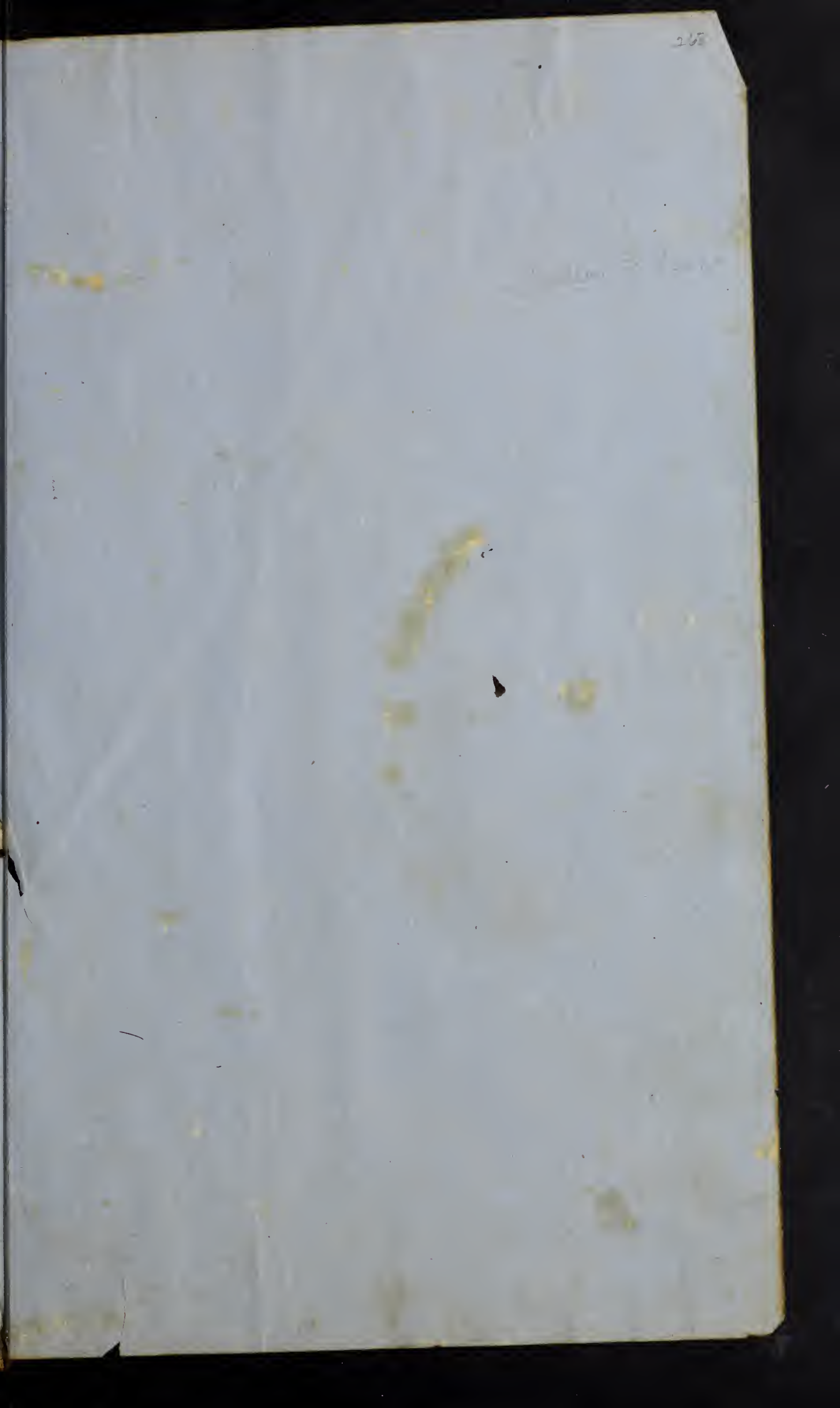
Whales taken



Whales Lost

The account of Benjamin F. Pierce
with the Bark Alice Frazier.
1852

Benjamin F. Pierce Dr.				To Bark Alice Frazier Cr.			
To 3 boxes of Sigs at 62	\$1.88	To 1 shirt belonging to Capt. Dabon	1.00	To Bark Alice Frazier for 20¢ cash received	\$2.00		
To 1 shirt	1.00	To 33.00 Liberty money on 1st of October 1852	33.00	To 1st of Oct 1852	1.00		
To 36.00 Liberty money on 21st of October	36.00	To 36.00 Liberty money Oct 25	36.00	To 2nd of Oct 1852	2.00		
To 36.00 Liberty money Oct 25	36.00	" " " 25	3.00	" " " 2nd	2.00		
" " " 25	3.00	" " " 27	3.00	" " " 3rd	2.00		
" " " 27	3.00	" " " 29	3.00	" " " 4th	2.00		
" " " Nov 1st	3.00	" " " 3	3.00	" " " 5th	2.00		
" " " 3	3.00	" " " 5	3.00	" " " 6th	2.00		
" " " 5	3.00	" " " 7	3.00	" " " 7th	2.00		
" " " 7	3.00	" " " 9	3.00	" " " 8th	2.00		
" " " 9	3.00	" " " 11	3.00	" " " 9th	2.00		
" " " 11	3.00	" " " 13	3.00	" " " 10th	2.00		
" " " 13	3.00	" " " 15	3.00	" " " 11th	2.00		
" " " 15	3.00	" " " 17	3.00	" " " 12th	2.00		
" " " 17	3.00	" " " 19	3.00	" " " 13th	2.00		
" " " 19	3.00	" " " 21	3.00	" " " 14th	2.00		
" " " 21	3.00	" " " 23	3.00	" " " 15th	2.00		
" " " 23	3.00	" " " 25	3.00	" " " 16th	2.00		
" " " 25	3.00	" " " 27	3.00	" " " 17th	2.00		
" " " 27	3.00	" " " 29	3.00	" " " 18th	2.00		
" " " 29	3.00	" " " 31	3.00	" " " 19th	2.00		
To 2 yds of Simmings D. 25	75	" " " 31	3.00	" " " 20th	2.00		
To 1 Straw Hat	1.25	" " " 1st	3.00	" " " 21st	2.00		
To 1 Cubic shirt	1.25	" " " 2nd	3.00	" " " 22nd	2.00		
To Liberty money Feb 7th 1853	2.00	" " " 3rd	3.00	" " " 23rd	2.00		
" " " 12th	2.00	" " " 4th	3.00	" " " 24th	2.00		
" " " 15th	2.00	" " " 5th	3.00	" " " 25th	2.00		
" " " 18th	2.00	" " " 6th	3.00	" " " 26th	2.00		
" " " 20th	2.00	" " " 7th	3.00	" " " 27th	2.00		
" " " 23rd	2.00	" " " 8th	3.00	" " " 28th	2.00		
" " " 25th	2.00	" " " 9th	3.00	" " " 29th	2.00		
" " " 27th	2.00	" " " 10th	3.00	" " " 30th	2.00		
" " " 29th	2.00	" " " 11th	3.00	" " " 31st	2.00		
To 1 pair of Boots	3.00	" " " 12th	3.00				
To 1 pair of Boots	3.00	" " " 13th	3.00				
To 1 pair of Boots	3.00	" " " 14th	3.00				
To Liberty money Oct 25	2.00	" " " 15th	3.00				
25th 1853	2.00	" " " 16th	3.00				
		" " " 17th	3.00				
		" " " 18th	3.00				
		" " " 19th	3.00				
		" " " 20th	3.00				
		" " " 21st	3.00				
		" " " 22nd	3.00				
		" " " 23rd	3.00				
		" " " 24th	3.00				
		" " " 25th	3.00				
		" " " 26th	3.00				
		" " " 27th	3.00				
		" " " 28th	3.00				
		" " " 29th	3.00				
		" " " 30th	3.00				
		" " " 31st	3.00				



1850

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Bank of America
1850

Handwritten notes and signatures in cursive script, including the name "James" and "Wm. B. ...".

Benjamin
Frank
Gardner

Benjamin F. Gardner
Benjamin F. Gardner
Mike Manser
Moses Cook
George Talcott

Wheel 28
Gardner 57
Pierce 47
Manser 47
Smith

Coover 120
Parrish 88
Cook 32

George 10
480
22
480

50
32
18

88
480
22
480



